# **City of Albany Industrial Development Agency**

21 Lodge Street Albany, New York 12207 Telephone: (518) 434-2532 Fax: (518) 434-9846

Tracy Metzger, Chair Susan Pedo, Vice Chair Darius Shahinfar, Treasurer Lee Eck, Secretary Dominick Calsolaro Robert Schofield Jahkeen Hoke Sarah Reginelli, *Chief Executive Officer* Mark Opalka, *Chief Financial Officer* William Kelly, *Agency Counsel* 

To: Darius Shahinfar

Lee Eck Susan Pedo Tracy Metzger Dominick Calsolaro Cc: Robert Schofield Jahkeen Hoke

Sarah Reginelli Mark Opalka William Kelly Joe Scott Joe Landy Andy Corcione Genevieve Zurowski Date: November 2, 2018

PLEASE NOTE THAT A PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROJECT(S) WILL BE HELD At 12:00pm on Wednesday, November 7th, 2018 at 21 Lodge St, Albany, NY 12207

The Loughlin Dawn, LLC

#### IDA FINANCE COMMITTEE AGENDA

A meeting of the Finance Committee of the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency will be held on Wednesday, November 7th at 12:15 PM at 21 Lodge Street, Albany, NY 12207 (Large Conference Room).

#### Roll Call

Reading of Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting of October 10, 2018

Approval of Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting of October 10, 2018

#### **Report of Chief Financial Officer**

None

### **Unfinished Business**

- A. The Loughlin Dawn, LLC
  - Possible positive/negative recommendation for Approving Resolutions

#### **New Business**

- A. 4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC
  - Assignment of PILOT Agreement Possible positive/negative recommendation to the Board
- B. theRep, LLC
  - Project Introduction Possible positive/negative recommendation for Public Hearing Resolution

### **Other Business**

A. Agency Update

### **Adjournment**

The next regularly scheduled Finance Committee meeting will be held Wednesday, December 12, 2018 at 21 Lodge Street, Albany, NY. Please check the website <a href="https://www.albanyida.com">www.albanyida.com</a> for updated meeting information.

# City of Albany Industrial Development Agency

21 Lodge Street Albany, New York 12207 Telephone: (518) 434-2532 Fax: (518) 434-9846

Tracy Metzger, Chair Susan Pedo, Vice Chair Darius Shahinfar, Treasurer Lee Eck, Secretary Dominick Calsolaro Robert Schofield Jahkeen Hoke Sarah Reginelli, Chief Executive Officer Mark Opalka, Chief Financial Officer William Kelly, Agency Counsel

#### IDA MINUTES OF FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Wednesday, October 10, 2018

Attending: Darius Shahinfar, Tracy Metzger, Lee Eck, and Dominick Calsolaro

Absent: Susan Pedo

Also Present: Robert Schofield, Bill Kelly, Joseph Scott, Sarah Reginelli, Joseph Landy, Mark Opalka,

Andy Corcione Genevieve Zurowski, and Mike Bohne

Chair Darius Shahinfar called the Finance Committee meeting of the IDA to order at 12:16 p.m.

#### Roll Call

Chair Darius Shahinfar reported that all Committee members, with the exception of Susan Pedo, were present.

### Reading of Minutes of the September 12, 2018 Finance Committee Meeting

Since the minutes of the previous meeting had been distributed to Committee members in advance for review, Chair Darius Shahinfar made a proposal to dispense with the reading of the minutes.

### Approval of Minutes of the September 12, 2018 Finance Committee Meeting

Chair Darius Shahinfar made a proposal to approve the minutes of the Finance Committee meeting of September 12, 2018. A motion to accept the minutes was made by Lee Eck, seconded by Dominick Calsolaro. The Members voted unanimously in favor and the motion carried.

#### **Report of Chief Financial Officer**

**Quarterly Budget Report** 

Staff reviewed the quarterly budget report that was provided in advance for review.

#### **Unfinished Business**

### The Swinburne Building, LLC

Staff reviewed the Swinburne Building, LLC project with the Committee. Staff provided a thorough overview of the potential 108,400 square foot building, including the Uniform Criteria Table for the potential Approving Resolutions, a summary of the requested abatement, a summary of the potential benefit to local taxing jurisdictions, and the economic impact analysis. This project would create approximately 47 new full-time jobs and retain approximately 35 full time jobs.

The Committee discussed the history of the property as a brownfield and blight on Central Avenue. The Applicant clarified that the Project would result in a new location for Whitney Young and an expansion for Equinox. The Committee discussed the merits of the proposed mixed income levels at the Project.

A motion to move the project to the next full Board meeting with a positive recommendation for Approving Resolutions was made by Dominick Calsolaro and seconded by Lee Eck. A vote being taken, the motion passed unanimously.

### The Loughlin Dawn

Staff provided a summary of the Loughlin Dawn, LLC project to the Committee. The Project consists of the construction of 252 residential apartment units in seven buildings on five tax parcels totaling 6.49 acres of land. There will be a clubhouse/office portion of one building, common areas and parking for 343 cars, including 188 parking spaces at the lower level of the residential buildings. In addition, 57 parking spaces are banked for potential future use. The application states that the developer intends to construct the project in four (4) phases over a six (6) year period, beginning in the 1st quarter of 2019. The Committee discussed various aspects of the planned project, including the currently 17 parcel project site being condensed to 5 parcels and the implications and appropriateness of the requested phased PILOT scenario for the project. The Committee discussed the additional analysis of the appropriateness of the requested abatement that has been completed by Camoin Associates. Staff provided a summary of the requested abatement, a summary of the potential benefit to local taxing jurisdictions, and the economic impact analysis. This project will create approximately seven full-time jobs.

A motion to move the Loughlin Dawn, LLC project to the next Board meeting with positive recommendation for a Public Hearing Resolution was made by Tracy Metzger and seconded by Dominick Calsolaro. A vote being taken, the motion passed unanimously.

New Business None.
There being no further business, Chair Darius Shahinfar adjourned the meeting at 12:50 PM.
Respectfully submitted,
Lee Eck, Assistant Secretary

**TO:** City of Albany Industrial Development Finance Committee **FROM:** City of Albany Industrial Development Agency Staff

RE: Loughlin Dawn, LLC - IDA Application Summary

DATE: October 5, 2018

**Applicant:** Loughlin Dawn, LLC

Managing Members (% of Ownership): Norm Massry for Loughlin I, LLC (50%) and Mark Rosen

for Loughlin II, LLC (50%).

Project Location: Sandidge Way, Albany, NY

**Project Description:** The Project proposes to construct 252 residential apartment units in seven buildings on five (5) tax parcels totaling 6.49 acres of land. There will be a clubhouse/office portion of one building, common areas and parking for 343 cars including 188 parking spaces at the lower level of the residential buildings. In addition, 57 parking spaces are banked for potential future use. Based on a letter from the City of Albany Assessor (dated 07-10-2018), it is anticipated the assessed value of this property will increase from \$2,503,331 to \$27,300,000 and the project will produce an additional \$8,817,333 in revenue to the taxing jurisdictions over the course of the PILOT.

### **Estimated Project Real Property Benefit Summary (23 Years):**

	Status Quo Taxes (no project) Homestead Rate	Project Impact (PILOT Payments)	Net Benefit
Revenue Gain to Taxing Jurisdictions	\$2,536,586	\$11,353,919	\$8,817,333

	Current Value	Anticpaited Future Value*	Net Increase
Property Value Increase	\$2,503,331	\$27,300,000	\$24,796,669

<sup>\*</sup>Project Impact Assessed Value based on letter from the City of Albany Assessor dated 07-10-18

At the end of the PILOT period, the project is anticipated to make annual tax payments to the taxing jurisdictions of \$2,031,265 based on an assessed value of **\$27,300,000** and and annual tax rate of \$74.42.

Estimated Investment: \$51,687,445 (est)

**Community Benefits:** Please see the attached CAIDA Project Evaluation and Assistance Framework Staff Analysis for more detail on the Community Benefits metrics below.

- o *Revitalization*: The project is located in a Targeted Geography within the City, notably a high vacancy census tract. The project also supports an existing cluster as an Identified Growth Area.
- Job Creation: The project is committing to the creation of seven permanent and 165 construction jobs.

o *Investment:* The project is anticipating a project cost of more than \$51 million, the applicant has also committed to the Community Commitment of regional labor guarantee.

### **Economic Impact Analysis:**

### Temporary Construction Impact (Construction) - 2019

Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income (\$)	Value Added (\$)	Output (\$)
Direct Effect	199.31	\$15,255,244.24	\$20,390,174.51	\$38,018,070.00
Indirect Effect	81.69	\$5,098,007.57	\$7,561,940.46	\$12,606,758.00
Induced Effect	71.78	\$3,773,551.39	\$6,769,414.51	\$10,769,121.69
Total Effect	352.79	\$24,126,803.00	\$34,721,529.00	\$61,393,950.00

### Permanent Operation Impact (Theater) - 2024

Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income (\$)	Value Added (\$)	Output (\$)
Direct Effect	5.00	\$349,810.16	\$894,196.12	\$990,432.04
Indirect Effect	1.81	\$98,181.37	\$179,480.12	\$290,695.48
Induced Effect	1.54	\$82,633.15	\$148,233.49	\$235,229.68
Total Effect	8.35	\$530,625.00	\$1,221,910.00	\$1,516,357.00

<sup>\*</sup>excerpt from CDRPC Economic Impact Analysis Report dated 10-10-2018

### **Employment Impact:**

Projected Permanent: 7 jobs
 Projected Retained: 0 jobs
 Projected Construction: 165 jobs

**Type of Financing:** Straight Lease

Amount of Bonds Requested: None

**Estimated Total Purchases Exempt from Sales Tax:** \$18,830,070

Estimated Total Mortgage Amount: not to exceed \$38,765,584

**Requested PILOT**: The proposal entails the Applicant entering into four separate PILOT agreements with the IDA consistent with CAIDA Project Evaluation and Assistance Framework abatement percentages.

**Third Party Review:** In response to the Board's request, a third party evaluation of the appropriateness of the applicant's PILOT request has been received and reviewed by staff. The third party determined that the assumptions included within the application in addition to the abatement requested were well within reasonable parameters.

Cash on cash return is a simple and straightforward method to calculate return on investments that involve long-term debt borrowing. We use this as our baseline analysis metric to keep comparisons consistent and variables limited across projects. The third-party analysis relies on the internal rate of return method due to its advantage of including the time value of money and property appreciation. Calculating the internal rate of return is more complicated because it requires the projection future of cash flows of the investment, including the sale of the investment at the end of the holding period. This

analysis provides a more in-depth and project-specific measurement of anticipated return to review in conjunction with the straightforward cash-on-cash method.

### **Estimated Value of Tax Exemptions:**

NYS Sales and Compensating Use Tax: \$1,506,406

Mortgage Recording Taxes: \$387,656Real Property Taxes: \$22,886,141

o Other: N/A

### **Baseline Requirements:**

o Application: Complete

Meets NYS/CAIDA Requirements: Yes

Albany 2030 Alignment:

Increase job opportunities for all residents.

Encourage investment in urban land and buildings for employment and housing.

Planning Approval Status: Full Planning Board approval

Meets Project Use Definition: Yes

Meets "But For" Requirement: Yes, affidavit signed.

**Cost Benefit Analysis:** See attached Exhibit A: Description of The Project Evaluation and Expected Public Benefits.

### **Estimated IDA Fee**

Fee amount: \$516,874

CAIDA Mission: The purpose of the Industrial Development Agency is to promote, develop, encourage and assist in the acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, improving, maintaining, equipping and furnishing industrial, manufacturing, warehousing, commercial, research and recreation facilities. The Agency aims to protect and promote the health of the inhabitants of the City of Albany by the conservation, protection and improvement of the natural and cultural or historic resources and environment and to control land, sewer, water, air, noise or general environmental pollution derived from the operation of industrial development.

#### **EXHIBIT A**

### DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT EVALUATION AND EXPECTED PUBLIC BENEFITS

### LOUGHLIN DAWN, LLC PROJECT

Pursuant to the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency's (the "Agency") Uniform Criteria for the Evaluation of Projects Policy, the following general uniform criteria were utilized by the "Agency" to evaluate and select the project for which the Agency can provide financial assistance. In the discussions had between the Project Beneficiary and the Agency with respect to the Project Beneficiary's request for Financial Assistance from the Agency with respect to the Project, the Project Beneficiary has represented to the Agency that the Project is expected to provide the following benefits to the Agency and/or to the residents of City of Albany, Albany County, New York (the "Public Benefits"):

Desc	eription of Evaluation	Applicable 1	to Project	Criteria Assessment/ Expected
	eria/Benefit			Benefit
1.	Retention direct and indirect of existing jobs	✓ Yes	□ No	Project will increase the level of activity in the Campus Area, thereby promoting the retention of existing jobs.
				The Company expects that the Project will result in the retention and creation of employment in the retail, restaurant, entertainment and office operations located in the surrounding area.
2.	Creation of direct and indirect new permanent jobs	☑ Yes	□ No	Project will increase the level of activity in the Campus Area, thereby promoting the creation of new permanent jobs.  The Project will create 7 new full time equivalent jobs.  The Company expects that the
				Project will result in the retention and creation of employment in the retail, restaurant, entertainment, service and office operations located in the surrounding area.

3.	Estimated value of tax exemptions	☑ Yes	□ №	The exemptions have been weighed against the cumulative benefits of the Project.
				NYS Sales and Compensating Use Tax Exemption: \$1,506,406 Mortgage Recording Tax Exemption: \$387,656 Real Property Tax Exemption: \$22,886,141
4.	Private sector investment	☑ Yes	□ No	Project applicant expects to invest over \$51.68 million of private investment in the Project.
5.	Likelihood of Project being accomplished in a timely fashion	☑ Yes	□ No	High likelihood that Project will be accomplished in a timely fashion.  The Project has received a term sheet and letter of intent for Project Financing.
				The Applicant expects to close on the purchase of the remaining property in 4Q 2018.
6.	Extent of new revenue provided to local taxing jurisdictions.	☑ Yes	□ №	Project will result in new revenue to local taxing jurisdictions under the proposed PILOT program through the City of Albany IDA.
				Project will result in an increase in assessed value from the current total assessment: \$2,503,331 (Per City of Albany Commissioner of Assessment and Taxation 2018 Assessment Roll) to the estimated improved total assessment: \$27,300,000 (Per City of Albany Commissioner of Assessment and Taxation).

7.	Other:	☑ Yes	□ No	The Project will increase the consumer base to support local businesses and employers.
				The Project will have a positive revitalizing effect on the community by developing in a strategically identified neighborhood location.
				The Project meets the intent and furthers the implementation of the following City of Albany strategic initiatives: Albany 2030.



# Memo



**TO**: Joe Landy, Capitalize Albany

**FROM**: Sean Maguire, AICP, Director of Economic Development

Joshua Tocci, Graduate Intern

DATE: October 10, 2018

**SUBJECT**: Economic Impact Analysis, Sandidge Way Apartments

### Overview

CDRPC has prepared this economic impact analysis as you requested. Based on the information provided to CDRPC, we have developed this estimate of the economic impact associated with the development of a new apartment complex in Albany, New York. This estimate is based on the inputs that have been provided to us by Dawn Homes Management. We estimate that the construction of the Sandidge Way Apartments would generate a temporary, county-wide impact of

- More than \$61 million in total output,
- More than 352 jobs, and
- More than \$24 million in labor income.

We estimate that the full-scale, annual operation of the Sandidge Way Apartments would generate a permanent, county-wide impact of:

- More than \$1.5 million in total output,
- At least 8 jobs, and
- More than \$530 thousand in labor income.

### **Analysis**

This memo includes information on the estimated total economic impact associated with the development and operation of the Sandidge Apartments at the intersection of Fuller Road and Sandidge Way in Albany, New York. According to the applicant, the project, "proposes to construct 252 residential apartment units in 7 buildings on five tax parcels totaling 6.49 acres of land. There will be a clubhouse/office portion of one building, common areas and parking for 343 cars, including 188 parking spaces at the lower level of the residential buildings. In addition, 57 parking spaces are banked for potential future use." We've completed an analysis of the estimated total economic impact of the project construction and day-to-day operations. The data used as inputs to this report were provided by Dawn Homes Management and we performed the analysis using an IMPLAN Input-Output model.

CDRPC performed this analysis using an industry-accepted Input-Output model. The analysis models the direct, indirect, and induced impacts of the activities associated with the project. IMPLAN is a commonly used model, initially developed for the USDA Forest Service in the late 1970's. Input Output (I/O) models are useful in describing how a local economy works and what are the potential economic impacts associated with a project or activity.

We summarize the estimated economic impacts of the project measured by impacted jobs, change in income, and output. Input-Output models do not differentiate between full-time, part-time, or full-time equivalent jobs. The jobs impacted reflect a headcount that includes a combination of full- and part-time jobs.

CDRPC has analyzed the following activities:

- 1. Temporary impacts associated with one-time activities including renovations of the facility.
- 2. Permanent impacts associated with the day-to-day operation of the facility.

In analyzing the temporary impacts, we considered the overall construction costs; fees paid to architecture and engineering professionals; and utilities, roads, and appurtenant costs. We assume that the temporary activities associated with this project will begin in 2019 and be completed in 2022. We assume that all purchases are made locally. The costs that were used to model the temporary impacts include:

Building construction: \$34,728,155
 Architect/engineering fees: \$357,930
 Utilities, roads and other costs: \$2,931,985

In conducting this analysis, we were provided with additional information that was omitted in this analysis. In any economic impact analysis, we do not consider the costs associated with site acquisition since, if the transaction is completed, this is essentially an asset swap and does not result in new economic activity. We also do not consider costs that lack sufficient information to determine what industries are impacted such as soft costs. We did not consider the impact of residents of the development, only its construction and operation since it is new activity. Resident impact will represent new economic activity to the county if a resident is new to the county when they move into the facility. Without that information, we are unable to accurately estimate the economic impact of residents as new activity. Finally, we do not include contingency costs since they are included for planning purposes only and may not be utilized.

In analyzing the permanent impacts associated with the day-to-day operation of the facility, we were provided with the Sandidge Apartment's projected salaries for 2022. In this estimate, we modeled the impact using the low range for salaries associated with permanent employment. We modeled the permanent impact based on the estimate for the first year of operations. The costs that were used to model the permanent impacts include:

• 2022 Projected Income: \$1,516,357

### **Economic Impact**

Below are the total economic impacts associated with the project. We split the temporary and permanent impacts for your information. We've also provided a brief definition of the effects measured, output, and value added.

### Temporary Construction Impact (Construction) - 2019

Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income (\$)	Value Added (\$)	Output (\$)
Direct Effect	199.31	\$15,255,244.24	\$20,390,174.51	\$38,018,070.00
Indirect Effect	81.69	\$5,098,007.57	\$7,561,940.46	\$12,606,758.00
Induced Effect	71.78	\$3,773,551.39	\$6,769,414.51	\$10,769,121.69
<b>Total Effect</b>	352.79	\$24,126,803.00	\$34,721,529.00	\$61,393,950.00

### Permanent Operation Impact (Theater) – 2024

Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income (\$)	Value Added (\$)	Output (\$)
Direct Effect	5.00	\$349,810.16	\$894,196.12	\$990,432.04
Indirect Effect	1.81	\$98,181.37	\$179,480.12	\$290,695.48
Induced Effect	1.54	\$82,633.15	\$148,233.49	\$235,229.68
<b>Total Effect</b>	8.35	\$530,625.00	\$1,221,910.00	\$1,516,357.00

### **Definition of Key Terms**

### **Direct Effects**

Direct effects are the expenditures or changes in production as the result of an activity. These expenditures or actions are used in the model to predict economic impact. They may include actual expenditures by value or the number of employees engaged in an activity.

### **Indirect Effects**

Indirect impacts are considered backward linkages. They include elements of the supply chain such as manufacturers, transportation, and suppliers. In examining the impact of constructing a new building, the indirect impacts may link back to suppliers of concrete, steel, and wood, the trucking company that transported the materials to either a retailer or to the construction site, and the skilled labor used in the design and construction of that building.

### **Induced Effects**

Induced impacts are considered forward linkages. This is the household spending that results from the project. For example, the skilled labor used to construct the building in the example above will be paid a wage. Those wages will be used to buy goods and services for those workers, thereby resulting in household consumption spending. The labor involved in other aspects of the construction, such as the suppliers and delivery drivers will also have their own household spending.

### Output

Output represents the value of industry production. In IMPLAN these are annual production estimates for the year of the data set and are in producer prices. For manufacturers, this includes sales plus/minus change in inventory. For service sectors production = sales. For Retail and wholesale trade, output = gross margin and not gross sales.

### Type I Multiplier

Calculated by taking the sum of the Direct Effects and the Indirect Effects and dividing by the Direct Effects. It differs from the Type SAM multiplier because it does not consider Induced Effects; they Type SAM multiplier does.

### Type SAM Multiplier

Calculated by taking the sum of the Direct Effects, Indirect Effects, and Induced Effects and dividing by the Direct Effects. It differs from the Type I multiplier because it considers Induced Effects; they Type I multiplier does not.

### Value Added

Measures the contribution to Gross Domestic Product (GDP) made by an individual producer, industry, or sector. It represents the difference between total output and the cost of intermediate inputs. It is comprised of employee payroll, taxes, imports less subsidies, and gross operating surplus.

### \*\*\*DRAFT - CAIDA Project Evaluation and Assistance Framework Staff Analysis

_	•				
Project:	Sandidge Way				
Total Score:	11				
*Qualifies for a PILOT Deviation?	YES		**C	ualifies for Community Commitment Enhancement?	NO
Total Improved Assessed Value Estimate:	\$27,300,000	Units:	252	Improved Assessed Value per Unit Estimate:	\$108,333.33
Notes/Applicable Program Restrictions:		_		•	

#### Notes/Applicable Program Restrictions: **COMMENTS** Revitalization **Target Geography** Distressed Census Tract Census tract 4.04 is contiguous to a distressed census tract High Vacancy Census Tract Census tract 4.04 is a high vacancy census tract (limited sample size) Downtown BID Neighborhood Plan **Identified Priority** Downtown Residential Tax Exempt/Vacant 15 of 17 parcels are currently vacant (88%) **Identified Catalyst Site** Historic Preservation Community Catalyst **Identified Growth Area** Manufacturing / Distribution Technology Hospitality **Existing Cluster** creation/retention perm jobs in industry cluster (education) Conversion to Residential Subtotal 2 Job Creation **Permanent Jobs** 3 - 40 project will create 7 FTE's 1 41-80 81 - 120 121-180 >180 **Retained Jobs** 3 - 40 41-80 81 - 120 121-180 >180 **Construction Jobs** 1 6 - 80 81 - 160 1 161 - 240 1 project will creat 165 construction jobs (over four year construction period) > 241 Subtotal 4 Investment **Financial Commitment** 2.5M - 10M 1 10.1M-17.5M 1 17.6M-25M 1 25.1M-30M 1 Subtotal 4 **Community Commitment** MWBE EEO Workforce Utilization **Inclusionary Housing** Developer commits to Regional Labor for 90% of construction jobs Regional Labor 1 City of Albany Labor Apprenticeship Program Subtotal \*\*Must achieve subtotal of 3 and threshold of 13 to qualify for Community Commitment enhancement 1 \*Must achieve threshold of 10 to qualify for deviation Baseline Requirements Complete Application 1 Meets NYS/CAIDA Requirements 1 Albany 2030 Aligned 1 Planning Approval 1 Meet "Project Use" definition 1

1 6

"But For" Requirement

# **Sandidge Way - Four Phase PILOT Analysis Summary**

PHASE	YEARS	PILOT PAYMENTS MADE	PROPERTY TAXES ABATED
ONE	2021-2041	\$3,109,675	\$6,381,840
TWO	2022-2042	\$3,215,885	\$6,465,073
THREE	2023-2043	\$3,320,861	\$6,553,407
FOUR	2024-2044	\$1,551,242	\$3,485,447
	Remaining Parcel Taxes	\$156,256	
	TOTAL	\$11,353,919	\$22,885,767
	TOTAL (without phases)	\$10,916,403	\$22,303,899
	ADDITIONAL BENEFIT*	\$437,516	\$581,868

<sup>\*</sup>Additional benefit resulting from the assumption of higher tax rates in the City of Albany for the additional years of the proposed, phased PILOT. Tax Rates of \$75.91 and \$77.43 are used for years 2042 and 2043 respectively.

	Sandidge Way - Analysis of Applicant's Proposed PHASE I															
		Proposed Project														
	City &	School		Status	s Quo		Normal Tax <u>PILOT Payments to be the Greater of (11)</u>									
PILOT Year	County Tax Year	Tax Year	Tax Rate <sup>(4)</sup>	Estimated Total 2018 Assessment <sup>(5)</sup>	Estimated Total Taxes <sup>(6)</sup>	Base Assessment <sup>(7)</sup>	Estimated Total Improved Assessment <sup>(8)</sup>	Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT <sup>(9)</sup>	Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT Per Unit (10)	Estimated PILOT Payments <sup>(12)</sup>	Estimated PILOT Payments <sup>(12)</sup>	Estimated Abatement <sup>(13)</sup>	Estimated PILOT Payments Per Unit (14)	Estimated Abatement <u>Per Unit</u> <sup>(15)</sup>	% Abatement on Total Assessment <sup>(16)</sup>	% Abatement on Improved Assessment <sup>(17)</sup>
Construction <sup>(1)</sup>	2020	2020/2021	\$49.10	\$704,901	\$34,611		Assessment -	-	<u>Fer Offic</u>	- rayillelits			-	-	Assessment	Assessment
1(2)			+	· · · · · ·	1	ć704 004	ć7 000 000		ĆE 435 55	ć70.027	Net Applicable	Ć240.002		ć 4 .4.2	04.070/	000/
1	2021	2021/2022	\$50.08	\$704,901	\$35,303	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$390,640	\$5,425.55	\$70,837	Not Applicable	\$319,803	\$984	\$4,442	81.87%	90%
2	2022 2023	2022/2023 2023/2024	\$51.08 \$52.11	\$704,901 \$704,901	\$36,009 \$36,729	\$704,901 \$704,901	\$7,800,000 \$7,800,000	\$398,452 \$406,421	\$5,534.06 \$5,644.74	\$72,253 \$73,698	Not Applicable  Not Applicable	\$326,199 \$332,723	\$1,004 \$1,024	\$4,531 \$4,621	81.87% 81.87%	90% 90%
3	2023	2023/2024	\$53.15	\$704,901	\$37,464	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$414,550	\$5,757.64	\$75,172	Not Applicable  Not Applicable	\$339,378	\$1,024	\$4,714	81.87%	90%
	2024	2024/2023	\$54.21	\$704,901	\$38,213	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$422,841	\$5,872.79	\$76,676	Not Applicable  Not Applicable	\$346,165	\$1,065	\$4,808	81.87%	90%
5	2025	2025/2020	\$55.29	\$704,901	\$38,977	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$431,298	\$5,990.25	\$78,209	Not Applicable  Not Applicable	\$353,088	\$1,086	\$4,904	81.87%	90%
7	2027	2027/2028	\$56.40	\$704,901	\$39,757	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$439,924	\$6,110.05	\$79,773	Not Applicable  Not Applicable	\$360,150	\$1,108	\$5,002	81.87%	90%
8	2028	2028/2029	\$57.53	\$704,901	\$40,552	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$448,722	\$6,232.25	\$81,369	Not Applicable	\$367,353	\$1,130	\$5,102	81.87%	90%
9	2029	2029/2030	\$58.68	\$704,901	\$41,363	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$457,697	\$6,356.90	\$82,996	Not Applicable	\$374,700	\$1,153	\$5,204	81.87%	90%
10	2030	2030/2031	\$59.85	\$704,901	\$42,190	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$466,850	\$6,484.03	\$84,656	Not Applicable	\$382,194	\$1,176	\$5,308	81.87%	90%
11	2031	2031/2032	\$61.05	\$704,901	\$43,034	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$476,187	\$6,613.72	\$108,007	Not Applicable	\$368,181	\$1,500	\$5,114	77.32%	85%
12		2032/2033	\$62.27	\$704,901	\$43,895	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$485,711	\$6,745.99	\$132,258	Not Applicable	\$353,453	\$1,837	\$4,909	72.77%	80%
13	2033	2033/2034	\$63.52	\$704,901	\$44,773	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$495,425	\$6,880.91	\$179,968	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$315,457	\$2,500	\$4,381	63.67%	70%
14	2034	2034/2035	\$64.79	\$704,901	\$45,668	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$505,334	\$7,018.53	\$206,551	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$298,783	\$2,869	\$4,150	59.13%	65%
15	2035	2035/2036	\$66.08	\$704,901	\$46,581	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$515,441	\$7,158.90	\$210,682	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$304,759	\$2,926	\$4,233	59.13%	65%
16	2036	2036/2037	\$67.40	\$704,901	\$47,513	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$525,749	\$7,302.08	\$238,808	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$286,942	\$3,317	\$3,985	54.58%	60%
17	2037	2037/2038	\$68.75	\$704,901	\$48,463	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$536,264	\$7,448.12	\$267,974	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$268,291	\$3,722	\$3,726	50.03%	55%
18	2038	2038/2039	\$70.13	\$704,901	\$49,432	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$546,990	\$7,597.08	\$298,211	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$248,779	\$4,142	\$3,455	45.48%	50%
19	2039	2039/2040	\$71.53	\$704,901	\$50,421	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$557,930	\$7,749.02	\$329,551	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$228,379	\$4,577	\$3,172	40.93%	45%
20	2040	2040/2041	\$72.96	\$704,901	\$51,430	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$569,088	\$7,904.00	\$362,025	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$207,063	\$5,028	\$2,876	36.39%	40%
Permanent <sup>(3)</sup>	2041	2038/2039	\$74.42	\$704,901	\$52,458	\$704,901	\$7,800,000	\$580,470	\$8,062.08	\$580,470		\$0			0.00%	0%
		Estima	ated Total <sup>(18)</sup>		\$892,377			\$9,491,515		\$3,109,675		\$6,381,840				

## Notes:

- (1) Project would likely close with Agency 4Q 2018.
- (2) Estimated start of PILOT payments.
- (3) PHASE I returns to full taxable status.
- (4) Estimated tax rate (does not include any special ad volereum taxes that are still payable under PILOT) based on City/County 2018 tax year and School 2017/2018 tax year with estimated escalation of 2.0% thereafter.
- (5) Assessment value of based on 29% (72 of 252 Units) of the current 2018 assessment
- (6) Estimated taxes if proposed project did not occur (i.e. left status quo).
- (7) Assessment value of based on 2017 City of Albany Tax Rolls
- (8) Per letter from the City of Albany Assessor dated 07-10-2018
- (9) Estimated taxes if 29% of the proposed project occurred without PILOT assistance.
- (10) Estimated taxes <u>Per Unit</u> if 29% of the proposed project occurred without PILOT assistance.
- (11) PILOT Payments in Years 1-12 will be calculated by the schedule listed for Percent Abatement on Improved Assessment. Starting in Year 13 the PILOT Payments will be calculated as the greater of the Percent Abatement on Improved Assessment or 11.5% of Gross Sales/Revenue (\*needs to be finalized).
- (12) Estimated PILOT Payments.
- (13) Difference of Estimated PILOT Payments from Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT.
- (14) Estimated PILOT Payments Per Unit.
- (15) Difference of Estimated PILOT Payments <u>Per Unit</u> from Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT <u>Per Unit</u> .
- (16) Percent Abatement on Total Assessment via PILOT.
- (17) Percent Abatement on Improved Assessment via PILOT.
- (18) Totals for comparison and analysis during PILOT agreement period only.

	Sandidge Way - Analysis of Applicant's Proposed PHASE II															
	Proposed Project															
	City &	Cabaal	Status Quo			Normal Tax PILOT Payments to be the Greater of (11)										
PILOT Year	County Tax Year	School Tax Year	Tax Rate <sup>(4)</sup>	Estimated Total 2018	Estimated Total Taxes <sup>(6)</sup>	Base Assessment <sup>(7)</sup>	Estimated Total Improved	Estimated Total Taxes w/o	Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT	Estimated PILOT	Estimated PILOT Payments <sup>(12)</sup>	Estimated Abatement <sup>(13)</sup>	Estimated PILOT Payments	Estimated Abatement	% Abatement on Total	% Abatement on Improved
(1)				Assessment <sup>(5)</sup>			Assessment <sup>(8)</sup>	PILOT <sup>(9)</sup>	Per Unit (10)	Payments <sup>(12)</sup>	,		Per Unit <sup>(14)</sup>	Per Unit (15)	Assessment <sup>(16)</sup>	Assessment <sup>(17)</sup>
Construction <sup>(1)</sup>	2021	2020/2021	\$50.08	\$753,018	\$37,711	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
1 <sup>(2)</sup>	2022	2021/2022	\$51.08	\$753,018	\$38,465	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$398,436	\$5,533.84	\$74,462	Not Applicable	\$323,974	\$1,034	\$4,500	81.31%	90%
2	2023	2022/2023	\$52.10	\$753,018	\$39,235	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$406,405	\$5,644.52	\$75,952	Not Applicable	\$330,453	\$1,055	\$4,590	81.31%	90%
3	2024	2023/2024	\$53.15	\$753,018	\$40,019	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$414,533	\$5,757.41	\$77,471	Not Applicable	\$337,063	\$1,076	\$4,681	81.31%	90%
4	2025	2024/2025	\$54.21	\$753,018	\$40,820	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$422,824	\$5,872.56	\$79,020	Not Applicable	\$343,804	\$1,098	\$4,775	81.31%	90%
5	2026	2025/2026	\$55.29	\$753,018	\$41,636	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$431,280	\$5,990.01	\$80,601	Not Applicable	\$350,680	\$1,119	\$4,871	81.31%	90%
6	2027	2026/2027	\$56.40	\$753,018	\$42,469	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$439,906	\$6,109.81	\$82,213	Not Applicable	\$357,693	\$1,142	\$4,968	81.31%	90%
7	2028	2027/2028	\$57.53	\$753,018	\$43,318	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$448,704	\$6,232.00	\$83,857	Not Applicable	\$364,847	\$1,165	\$5,067	81.31%	90%
8	2029	2028/2029	\$58.68	\$753,018	\$44,185	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$457,678	\$6,356.64	\$85,534	Not Applicable	\$372,144	\$1,188	\$5,169	81.31%	90%
9	2030	2029/2030	\$59.85	\$753,018	\$45,068	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$466,832	\$6,483.78	\$87,245	Not Applicable	\$379,587	\$1,212	\$5,272	81.31%	90%
10	2031	2030/2031	\$61.05	\$753,018	\$45,970	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$476,168	\$6,613.45	\$88,990	Not Applicable	\$387,179	\$1,236	\$5,377	81.31%	90%
11	2032	2031/2032	\$62.27	\$753,018	\$46,889	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$485,692	\$6,745.72	\$112,709	Not Applicable	\$372,982	\$1,565	\$5,180	76.79%	85%
12	2033	2032/2033	\$63.51	\$753,018	\$47,827	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$495,406	\$6,880.63	\$137,343	Not Applicable	\$358,063	\$1,908	\$4,973	72.28%	80%
13	2034	2033/2034	\$64.78	\$753,018	\$48,783	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$505,314	\$7,018.25	\$185,743	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$319,571	\$2,580	\$4,438	63.24%	70%
14	2035	2034/2035	\$66.08	\$753,018	\$49,759	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$515,420	\$7,158.61	\$212,740	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$302,680	\$2,955	\$4,204	58.72%	65%
15	2036	2035/2036	\$67.40	\$753,018	\$50,754	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$525,728	\$7,301.78	\$216,995	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$308,733	\$3,014	\$4,288	58.72%	65%
16	2037	2036/2037	\$68.75	\$753,018	\$51,769	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$536,243	\$7,447.82	\$245,559	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$290,684	\$3,411	\$4,037	54.21%	60%
17	2038	2037/2038	\$70.12	\$753,018	\$52,805	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$546,968	\$7,596.78	\$275,178	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$271,790	\$3,822	\$3,775	49.69%	55%
18	2039	2038/2039	\$71.53	\$753,018	\$53,861	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$557,907	\$7,748.71	\$305,884	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$252,023	\$4,248	\$3,500	45.17%	50%
19	2040	2039/2040	\$72.96	\$753,018	\$54,938	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$569,065	\$7,903.69	\$337,708	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$231,357	\$4,690	\$3,213	40.66%	45%
20	2041	2040/2041	\$74.42	\$753,018	\$56,037	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$580,447	\$8,061.76	\$370,683	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$209,764	\$5,148	\$2,913	36.14%	40%
Permanent <sup>(3)</sup>	2042	2041/2042	\$75.90	\$753,018	\$57,158	\$753,018	\$7,800,000	\$592,056	\$8,223.00	\$592,056		\$0			0.00%	0%
		Estima	ited Total <sup>(18)</sup>		\$972,318			\$9,680,958	3	\$3,215,885		\$6,465,073				

### Notes

- (1) Project would likely close with Agency 4Q 2018.
- (2) Estimated start of PILOT payments.
- (3) PHASE I returns to full taxable status.
- (4) Estimated tax rate (does not include any special ad volereum taxes that are still payable under PILOT) based on City/County 2018 tax year and School 2017/2018 tax year with estimated escalation of 2.0% thereafter.
- (5) Assessment value of based on 28% (72 of 252 Units) of the current 2018 assessment
- (6) Estimated taxes if proposed project did not occur (i.e. left status quo).
- (7) Assessment value of based on 2017 City of Albany Tax Rolls
- (8) Per letter from the City of Albany Assessor dated 07-10-2018
- (9) Estimated taxes if 28% of the proposed project occurred without PILOT assistance.
- (10) Estimated taxes <u>Per Unit</u> if 28% of the proposed project occurred without PILOT assistance.
- (11) PILOT Payments in Years 1-12 will be calculated by the schedule listed for Percent Abatement on Improved Assessment. Starting in Year 13 the PILOT Payments will be calculated as the greater of the Percent Abatement on Improved Assessment or 11.5% of Gross Sales/Revenue (\*needs to be finalized).
- (12) Estimated PILOT Payments.
- (13) Difference of Estimated PILOT Payments from Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT.
- (14) Estimated PILOT Payments Per Unit.
- (15) Difference of Estimated PILOT Payments <u>Per Unit</u> from Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT <u>Per Unit</u> .
- (16) Percent Abatement on Total Assessment via PILOT.
- (17) Percent Abatement on Improved Assessment via PILOT.
- (18) Totals for comparison and analysis during PILOT agreement period only.

	Sandidge Way - Analysis of Applicant's Proposed PHASE III															
	Proposed Project															
	City &	School		Status	s Quo			Normal Tax			PILOT Payments to be the Greater of [11]					
PILOT Year	County Tax	Tax Year	Tax Rate <sup>(4)</sup>	Estimated Total	Estimated Total	Base	Estimated Total	Estimated Total	Estimated Total	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated PILOT	Estimated	% Abatement	% Abatement
	Year	Tux Tux		2018	Taxes <sup>(6)</sup>	Assessment <sup>(7)</sup>	Improved	Taxes w/o	Taxes w/o PILOT	PILOT	PILOT Payments <sup>(12)</sup>	Abatement <sup>(13)</sup>	Payments	Abatement	on Total	on Improved
(1)				Assessment <sup>(5)</sup>		Assessment	Assessment <sup>(8)</sup>	PILOT <sup>(9)</sup>	Per Unit (10)	Payments <sup>(12)</sup>	Tieorrayments	Abatement	Per Unit <sup>(14)</sup>	Per Unit <sup>(15)</sup>	Assessment <sup>(16)</sup>	Assessment <sup>(17)</sup>
Construction <sup>(1)</sup>	2022	2022/2023	\$51.08	\$796,578	\$40,689		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
1 <sup>(2)</sup>	2023	2023/2024	\$52.10	\$796,578	\$41,503	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$406,392	\$5,644.34	\$77,992	Not Applicable	\$328,401	\$1,083	\$4,561	80.81%	90%
2	2024	2024/2025	\$53.14	\$796,578	\$42,333	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$414,520	\$5,757.23	\$79,552	Not Applicable	\$334,969	\$1,105	\$4,652	80.81%	90%
3	2025	2025/2026	\$54.21	\$796,578	\$43,180	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$422,811	\$5,872.37	\$81,143	Not Applicable	\$341,668	\$1,127	\$4,745	80.81%	90%
4	2026	2026/2027	\$55.29	\$796,578	\$44,043	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$431,267	\$5,989.82	\$82,766	Not Applicable	\$348,501	\$1,150	\$4,840	80.81%	90%
5	2027	2027/2028	\$56.40	\$796,578	\$44,924	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$439,892	\$6,109.62	\$84,421	Not Applicable	\$355,471	\$1,173	\$4,937	80.81%	90%
6	2028	2028/2029	\$57.52	\$796,578	\$45,823	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$448,690	\$6,231.81	\$86,109	Not Applicable	\$362,581	\$1,196	\$5,036	80.81%	90%
7	2029	2029/2030	\$58.67	\$796,578	\$46,739	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$457,664	\$6,356.44	\$87,832	Not Applicable	\$369,832	\$1,220	\$5,137	80.81%	90%
8	2030	2030/2031	\$59.85	\$796,578	\$47,674	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$466,817	\$6,483.57	\$89,588	Not Applicable	\$377,229	\$1,244	\$5,239	80.81%	90%
9	2031	2031/2032	\$61.05	\$796,578	\$48,627	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$476,154	\$6,613.24	\$91,380	Not Applicable	\$384,774	\$1,269	\$5,344	80.81%	90%
10	2032	2032/2033	\$62.27	\$796,578	\$49,600	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$485,677	\$6,745.51	\$93,208	Not Applicable	\$392,469	\$1,295	\$5,451	80.81%	90%
11	2033	2033/2034	\$63.51	\$796,578	\$50,592	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$495,390	\$6,880.42	\$117,312	Not Applicable	\$378,079	\$1,629	\$5,251	76.32%	85%
12	2034	2034/2035	\$64.78	\$796,578	\$51,604	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$505,298	\$7,018.03	\$142,343	Not Applicable	\$362,955	\$1,977	\$5,041	71.83%	80%
13		2035/2036	\$66.08	\$796,578	\$52,636	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$515,404	\$7,158.39	\$191,466	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$323,938	\$2,659	\$4,499	62.85%	70%
14		2036/2037	\$67.40	\$796,578	\$53,689	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$525,712	\$7,301.56	\$218,897	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$306,815	\$3,040	\$4,261	58.36%	65%
15		2037/2038	\$68.75	\$796,578	\$54,762	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$536,226	\$7,447.59	\$223,275	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$312,952	\$3,101	\$4,347	58.36%	65%
16	2038	2038/2039	\$70.12	\$796,578	\$55,858	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$546,951	\$7,596.54	\$252,295	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$294,656	\$3,504	\$4,092	53.87%	60%
17	2039	2039/2040	\$71.52	\$796,578	\$56,975	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$557,890	\$7,748.47	\$282,386	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$275,503	\$3,922	\$3,826	49.38%	55%
18	2040 2041	2040/2041	\$72.95	\$796,578	\$58,114	\$796,578 \$706,578	\$7,800,000	\$569,048	\$7,903.44	\$313,581	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$255,467	\$4,355	\$3,548	44.89%	50%
20	2041	2041/2042 2042/2043	\$74.41 \$75.90	\$796,578 \$796,578	\$59,276 \$60,462	\$796,578 \$796,578	\$7,800,000 \$7,800,000	\$580,429 \$592,037	\$8,061.51 \$8,222.74	\$345,910 \$379,407	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue 11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$234,518 \$212,630	\$4,804 \$5,270	\$3,257 \$2,953	40.40% 35.91%	45% 40%
Permanent <sup>(3)</sup>		-		-		-			. ,		11.3% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue		\$5,270	\$2,555		
Permanent	2043	2043/2044	\$77.42	\$796,578	\$61,671	\$796,578	\$7,800,000	\$603,878	\$8,387.19	\$603,878		\$0			0.00%	0%
		Estima	ited Total <sup>(18)</sup>		\$1,049,102			\$9,874,268		\$3,320,861		\$6,553,407				

# Notes:

- (1) Project would likely close with Agency 4Q 2018.
- (2) Estimated start of PILOT payments.
- (3) PHASE I returns to full taxable status.
- (4) Estimated tax rate (does not include any special ad volereum taxes that are still payable under PILOT) based on City/County 2018 tax year and School 2017/2018 tax year with estimated escalation of 2.0% thereafter.
- (5) Assessment value of based on 29% (72 of 252 Units) of the current 2018 assessment
- (6) Estimated taxes if proposed project did not occur (i.e. left status quo).
- (7) Assessment value of based on 2017 City of Albany Tax Rolls
- (8) Per letter from the City of Albany Assessor dated 07-10-2018
- (9) Estimated taxes if 29% of the proposed project occurred without PILOT assistance.
- (10) Estimated taxes <u>Per Unit</u> if 29% of the proposed project occurred without PILOT assistance.
- (11) PILOT Payments in Years 1-12 will be calculated by the schedule listed for Percent Abatement on Improved Assessment. Starting in Year 13 the PILOT Payments will be calculated as the greater of the Percent Abatement on Improved Assessment or 11.5% of Gross Sales/Revenue (\*needs to be finalized).
- (12) Estimated PILOT Payments.
- (13) Difference of Estimated PILOT Payments from Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT.
- (14) Estimated PILOT Payments Per Unit.
- (15) Difference of Estimated PILOT Payments <u>Per Unit</u> from Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT <u>Per Unit</u> .
- (16) Percent Abatement on Total Assessment via PILOT.
- (17) Percent Abatement on Improved Assessment via PILOT.
- (18) Totals for comparison and analysis during PILOT agreement period only.

	Sandidge Way - Analysis of Applicant's Proposed PHASE IV															
	Proposed Project															
	City &	Sahaal		Status Quo			Normal Tax PILOT Payments to be the Greater of (11)									
PILOT Year	County Tax Year	School Tax Year	Tax Rate <sup>(4)</sup>	Estimated Total 2018	Estimated Total Taxes <sup>(6)</sup>	Base Assessment <sup>(7)</sup>	Estimated Total Improved	Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT <sup>(9)</sup>	Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT Per Unit (10)	Estimated PILOT Payments <sup>(12)</sup>	Estimated PILOT Payments <sup>(12)</sup>	Estimated Abatement <sup>(13)</sup>	Estimated PILOT Payments Per Unit <sup>(14)</sup>	Estimated Abatement <u>Per Unit</u> <sup>(15)</sup>	% Abatement on Total	% Abatement on Improved Assessment <sup>(17)</sup>
Construction <sup>(1)</sup>	2023	2023/2024	\$52.11	Assessment <sup>(5)</sup> \$248,835	\$12,967		Assessment <sup>(8)</sup>	PILOT	<u>Per Unit</u>	Payments		_	Per Unit	<u>Per Unit</u>	Assessment <sup>(16)</sup>	Assessment
4(2)				· '	1	42.40.00=	40.000.000		4=======	400.000		44=4.664	4000	-	0.4.0.00/	0.007
1''	2024	2024/2025	\$53.15	\$248,835	\$13,226	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$207,294	\$5,758.16	\$32,633	Not Applicable	\$174,661	\$906	\$4,852	84.26%	90%
2	2025	2025/2026	\$54.22	\$248,835	\$13,491	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$211,439	\$5,873.32	\$33,286	Not Applicable	\$178,154	\$925	\$4,949	84.26%	90%
3	2026	2026/2027	\$55.30	\$248,835	\$13,760	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$215,668	\$5,990.78	\$33,951	Not Applicable	\$181,717	\$943	\$5,048	84.26%	90%
4	2027	2027/2028	\$56.41	\$248,835	\$14,036	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$219,982	\$6,110.60	\$34,630	Not Applicable	\$185,351	\$962	\$5,149	84.26%	90%
5	2028	2028/2029	\$57.53	\$248,835	\$14,316	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$224,381	\$6,232.81	\$35,323	Not Applicable	\$189,058	\$981	\$5,252	84.26%	90%
7	2029 2030	2029/2030 2030/2031	\$58.68 \$59.86	\$248,835 \$248,835	\$14,603 \$14,895	\$248,835 \$248,835	\$3,900,000 \$3,900,000	\$228,869 \$233,446	\$6,357.47 \$6,484.62	\$36,029 \$36,750	Not Applicable  Not Applicable	\$192,840 \$196,696	\$1,001 \$1,021	\$5,357 \$5,464	84.26% 84.26%	90% 90%
/	2030	2030/2031	\$61.06	\$248,835	\$14,895	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$233,446	\$6,614.31	\$36,750	Not Applicable  Not Applicable	\$200,630	\$1,021	\$5,464	84.26%	90%
0	2031	2031/2032	\$62.28	\$248,835	\$15,193	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$242,877	\$6,746.60	\$37,465	Not Applicable  Not Applicable	\$200,630	\$1,062	\$5,685	84.26%	90%
10	2032	2032/2033	\$63.52	\$248,835	\$15,806	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$247,735	\$6,881.53	\$38,999	Not Applicable  Not Applicable	\$208,736	\$1,083	\$5,798	84.26%	90%
11	2033	2033/2034	\$64.79	\$248,835	\$15,800	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$252,690	\$7,019.16	\$51,608	Not Applicable  Not Applicable	\$208,730	\$1,434	\$5,586	79.58%	85%
12		2035/2036	\$66.09	\$248,835	\$16,445	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$257,744	\$7,159.54	\$64,705	Not Applicable  Not Applicable	\$193,039	\$1,797	\$5,362	74.90%	80%
13		2036/2037	\$67.41	\$248,835	\$16,774	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$262,898	\$7,302.73	\$90,611	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$172,287	\$2,517	\$4,786	65.53%	70%
14	2037	2037/2038	\$68.76	\$248,835	\$17,109	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$268,156	\$7,448.79	\$104,976	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$163,181	\$2,916	\$4,533	60.85%	65%
15	2038	2038/2039	\$70.13	\$248,835	\$17,452	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$273,519	\$7,597.76	\$107,075	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$166,444	\$2,974	\$4,623	60.85%	65%
16	2039	2039/2040	\$71.54	\$248,835	\$17,801	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$278,990	\$7,749.72	\$122,276	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$156,714	\$3,397	\$4,353	56.17%	60%
17	2040	2040/2041	\$72.97	\$248,835	\$18,157	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$284,570	\$7,904.71	\$138,042	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$146,527	\$3,835	\$4,070	51.49%	55%
18	2041	2041/2042	\$74.43	\$248,835	\$18,520	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$290,261	\$8,062.81	\$154,390	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$135,871	\$4,289	\$3,774	46.81%	50%
19	2042	2042/2043	\$75.91	\$248,835	\$18,890	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$296,066	\$8,224.06	\$171,337	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$124,729	\$4,759	\$3,465	42.13%	45%
20	2043	2023/2044	\$77.43	\$248,835	\$19,268	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$301,988	\$8,388.54	\$188,900	11.5% of Project Gross Sales/Revenue	\$113,088	\$5,247	\$3,141	37.45%	40%
Permanent <sup>(3)</sup>	2044	2044/2045	\$78.98	\$248,835	\$19,653	\$248,835	\$3,900,000	\$308,027	\$8,556.32	\$308,027		\$0			0.00%	0%
		Estima	ted Total <sup>(18)</sup>		\$334,327			\$5,036,689		\$1,551,242		\$3,485,447				

### Notes

- (1) Project would likely close with Agency 4Q 2018.
- (2) Estimated start of PILOT payments.
- (3) PHASE I returns to full taxable status.
- (4) Estimated tax rate (does not include any special ad volereum taxes that are still payable under PILOT) based on City/County 2018 tax year and School 2017/2018 tax year with estimated escalation of 2.0% thereafter.
- (5) Assessment value of based on 14% (72 of 252 Units) of the current 2018 assessment
- (6) Estimated taxes if proposed project did not occur (i.e. left status quo).
- (7) Assessment value of based on 2017 City of Albany Tax Rolls
- (8) Per letter from the City of Albany Assessor dated 07-10-2018
- (9) Estimated taxes if 14% of the proposed project occurred without PILOT assistance.
- (10) Estimated taxes <u>Per Unit</u> if 14% of the proposed project occurred without PILOT assistance.
- (11) PILOT Payments in Years 1-12 will be calculated by the schedule listed for Percent Abatement on Improved Assessment. Starting in Year 13 the PILOT Payments will be calculated as the greater of the Percent Abatement on Improved Assessment or 11.5% of Gross Sales/Revenue (\*needs to be finalized).
- (12) Estimated PILOT Payments.
- (13) Difference of Estimated PILOT Payments from Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT.
- (14) Estimated PILOT Payments Per Unit.
- (15) Difference of Estimated PILOT Payments <u>Per Unit</u> from Estimated Total Taxes w/o PILOT <u>Per Unit</u> .
- (16) Percent Abatement on Total Assessment via PILOT.
- (17) Percent Abatement on Improved Assessment via PILOT.
- (18) Totals for comparison and analysis during PILOT agreement period only.

	Sandidge Way - Analysis of Taxes on Remaining Parcels										
PILOT Year	City & County Tax Year	School Tax Year	Tax Rate <sup>(4)</sup>	Status Quo Estimated Total 2018 Assessment <sup>(5)</sup>	Value of Parcels Remaining on tax rolls	Estimated Total Taxes <sup>(6)</sup>					
Construction <sup>(1)</sup>	2020	2020/2021	\$49.10	\$2,503,331		-					
1 <sup>(2)</sup>	2021	2021/2022	\$50.08	\$2,503,331	\$1,797,392	\$90,017					
2	2022	2022/2023	\$51.08	\$2,503,331	\$1,043,889	\$53,326					
3	2023	2023/2024	\$52.11	\$2,503,331	\$247,830	\$12,913					
		Estima	ated Total <sup>(18)</sup>			\$156,256					

Full Base \$2,503,331 Full Future AV \$27,300,000

Base Assessment			
Phase	Phase Base	% <i>F</i>	Acres
Phase 1	\$704,901	28.20%	1.83
Phase 2	\$753,018	30.10%	1.95
Phase 3	\$796,578	31.80%	2.07
Phase 4	\$248,835	9.90%	0.65
Full Base	\$2,503,331	100%	6.49
Full Future AV	\$27,300,000		



# **Dawn Homes Management**

20 Corporate Woods Boulevard, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor Albany, New York 12211

Tel.: (518) 465-4500

Fax: (518) 465-4545

Spencer B. Jones sjones@dawnhomes.com

August 29, 2018

Tracy Metzger, Chair City of Albany Industrial Development Agency 21 Lodge Street Albany, New York 12207

RE: Request for IDA Assistance for Sandidge Way Apartments Project

Dear Ms. Metzger:

Attached is a completed application, as well as the appropriate supplementary material required by the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency for the consideration of financial assistance associated with the Sandidge Way Apartments Project.

The Project proposes to construct 252 residential apartment units in 7 buildings on five tax parcels totaling 6.49 acres of land. There will be a clubhouse/office portion of one building, common areas and parking for 343 cars, including 188 parking spaces at the lower level of the residential buildings. In addition, 57 parking spaces are banked for potential future use. This IDA process permitting, the Project will be constructed in four (4) phases over a six (6) year period, beginning in the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of 2019.

Without the Agency's financial assistance this Project is not viable. Therefore, as is detailed in the Application, the Applicant requests exemption from mortgage recording taxes as well as New York State sales and use taxes relating to the construction and fit up of the project. In addition, the Applicant seeks a payment in lieu of tax agreement to be implemented in four (4) phases, each phase commencing its abatement schedule over four (4) consecutive years in which buildings will be assessed for the first time (2021-2024).

We believe the Project satisfies eleven (11) of the Community Benefit Metrics outlined in the IDA's Project Evaluation and Assistance Framework; (i) High Vacancy Census Tract (ii) Existing Cluster (iv) 3-40 Permanent Jobs (v) 161-240 Construction Jobs (satisfies 3 items) (vi) Financial Commitment \$25.1-\$30M (satisfies 4 items), and (vii) Regional Labor.

The Project would be located on an assemblage of land at the intersection of Sandidge Way (formerly Loughlin Street) and Fuller Road. Currently there are 13 single family houses at this location, 11 of which are abandoned and in various states of disrepair. The Applicant seeks to enhance the existing area by creating additional walkable residential opportunities. The Applicant has met with the existing and surrounding community and is working with them to ensure the investment in the

Project will enhance the neighborhood and provide the City with an additional source of walking housing.

The project will generate additional tax revenue for the City of Albany. The construction of additional residential housing in the City will have an indirect positive impact on jobs and business in the surrounding area. The Applicant is requesting assistance from the Agency in order to provide the City housing opportunities which are consistent with existing zoning and current trends.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions or find additional information is needed. We look forward to working with the Agency on this project. Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Spencer B. Jones, Authorized Representative

LOUGHLIN DAWN LLC

Enclosure

# <u>Index</u>

- I. Cover Letter
- II. Index
- III. Application
- IV. Exhibit A Site Plan & Subdivision Map
- V. Exhibit B Demolition Plan
- VI. Exhibit C Building Photos
- VII. Exhibit D Job Descriptions
- VIII. Exhibit E PILOT Matrix
- IX. Exhibit F City of Albany Assessor's Estimate of Value

### CITY OF ALBANY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

### **APPLICATION**

IMPORTANT NOTICE: The answers to the questions contained in this application are necessary to determine your firm's eligibility for financing and other assistance from the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency. These answers will also be used in the preparation of papers in this transaction. Accordingly, all questions should be answered accurately and completely by an officer or other employee of your firm who is thoroughly familiar with the business and affairs of your firm and who is also thoroughly familiar with the proposed project. This application is subject to acceptance by the Agency.
TO: CITY OF ALBANY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY c/o Department of Economic Development 21 Lodge Street Albany, New York 12207
This application by applicant respectfully states:
APPLICANT: LOUGHLIN DAWN LLC
APPLICANT'S ADDRESS: 20 Corporate Woods Blvd. 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor
CITY: Albany STATE: NY ZIP CODE: 12211
PHONE NO.: <u>518-465-4500</u> FAX NO.: <u>518-465-4545</u> E-MAIL: <u>sjones@dawnhomes.com</u>
NAME OF PERSON(S) AUTHORIZED TO SPEAK FOR APPLICANT WITH RESPECT TO THIS APPLICATION:  Dawn Homes Management LLC  Spencer Jones, sjones@dawnhomes.com  Jessie Albert, jalbert@dawnhomes.com  518-465-4500 Office 518-465-4545 Fax
IF APPLICANT IS REPRESENTED BY AN ATTORNEY, COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:
NAME OF ATTORNEY: Debra J. Lambek, Esq
ATTORNEY'S ADDRESS: Law Office of Debra J Lambek PLLC, 27 Esopus Drive
CITY: Clifton Park STATE: NY ZIP CODE: 12065
PHONE NO.: FAX NO.: E-MAIL: 518-491-1628 dlambek@lambeklaw.com
NOTE: PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS ON PAGE 2 HEREOF BEFORE FILLING OUT THIS FORM.

### **INSTRUCTIONS**

- 1. The Agency will not approve any application unless, in the judgment of the Agency, said application and the summary contains sufficient information upon which to base a decision whether to approve or tentatively approve an action.
- 2. Fill in all blanks, using "none" or "not applicable" or "N/A" where the question is not appropriate to the project which is the subject of this application (the "Project").
- 3. If an estimate is given as the answer to a question, put "(est)" after the figure or answer which is estimated.
- 4. If more space is needed to answer any specific question, attach a separate sheet.
- 5. When completed, return one (1) copy of this application to the Agency at the address indicated on the first page of this application.
- 6. The Agency will not give final approval to this application until the Agency receives a completed environmental assessment form concerning the Project which is the subject of this application.
- 7. Please note that Article 6 of the Public Officers Law declares that all records in the possession of the Agency (with certain limited exceptions) are open to public inspection and copying. If the applicant feels that there are elements of the Project which are in the nature of trade secrets or information, the nature of which is such that if disclosed to the public or otherwise widely disseminated would cause substantial injury to the applicant's competitive position, the applicant may identify such elements in writing and request that such elements be kept confidential in accordance with Article 6 of the Public Officers Law.
- 8. The applicant will be required to pay to the Agency all actual costs incurred in connection with this application and the Project contemplated herein (to the extent such expenses are not paid out of the proceeds of the Agency's bonds issued to finance the Project). The applicant will also be expected to pay all costs incurred by general counsel and bond counsel/special counsel to the Agency. The costs incurred by the Agency, including the Agency's general counsel and bond counsel, may be considered as a part of the Project and included as a part of the resultant bond issue.
- 9. The Agency has established an application fee of One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$1,500) to cover the anticipated costs of the Agency in processing this application. A check or money order made payable to the Agency must accompany each application. THIS APPLICATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED BY THE AGENCY UNLESS ACCOMPANIED BY THE APPLICATION FEE.
- 10. The Agency has also established an administrative fee equal to (A) one percent (1%) of the cost of the Project in the case of an Agency Straight Lease Transaction, and (B) one percent (1%) of the aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued by the Agency in the case of an Agency Bond Transaction. The Agency has

also established an administrative fee for the issuance of refunding bonds for Agency Bond Transactions. The formula for the calculation of the administrative fee for the issuance of refunding bonds is outlined in the Agency's Policy Manual. THESE FEES ARE PAYABLE ON THE CLOSING DATE.

### FOR AGENCY USE ONLY

1.	Project Number	
2.	Date application Received by Agency	, 20
3.	Date application referred to attorney for review	, 20
4.	Date copy of application mailed to members	, 20
5.	Date notice of Agency meeting on application posted	, 20
6.	Date notice of Agency meeting on application mailed	, 20
7.	Date of Agency meeting on application	, 20
8.	Date Agency conditionally approved application	, 20
9.	Date scheduled for public hearing	, 20
10.	Date Environmental Assessment Form ("EAF") received	, 20
11.	Date Agency completed environmental review	, 20
12.	Date of final approval of application	, 20

### SUMMARY OF PROJECT

Applicant:	LOUGHLIN DAWN	N LLC
Contact Person:	Spencer B. Jones	
Phone Number:	518-465-4500	
Occupant:	N/A	
Project Location (include Tax Map ID)	): Sandidge Way, Alba	any NY - 53.00-1-53(-69)
Approximate Size of Project Site:	252 residential apartn	nent units
Description of Projec	buildings on five (5) to be a clubhouse/offic parking for 343 cars in	to construct 252 residential apartment units in 7 tax parcels totaling 6.49 acres of land. There will e portion of one building, common areas and neluding 188 parking spaces at the lower level of ags. In addition, 57 parking spaces are banked for
Type of Project:	☐ Manufacturing	☐ Warehouse/Distribution
	☐ Commercial	□ Not-For-Profit
	X Other-Specify – Multi-fami	ly
Employment Impact:	Existing Jobs N/A	
	New Jobs 7	
Project Cost: \$ <u>51,687.</u>	445.00 est.	
Type of Financing:	☐ Tax-Exempt [	□ Taxable X Straight Lease
Amount of Bonds Requ	nested: \$ N/A	
Estimated Value of Tax	-Exemptions:	
Mortga Real Pr	Sales and Compensating Use Tage Recording Taxes: roperty Tax Exemptions: please specify):	ax: \$\frac{1,506,406}{\$\frac{387,656}{\$\frac{22,886,141}{\$\frac{1}{387,656}}}\$

Provide estimates for the following:

Number of Full Time Employees at the Project Site before IDA Status:	0
Estimate of Jobs to be Created:	
Estimate of Jobs to be Retained:	0
Average Estimated Annual Salary of Jobs to be Created:	\$42k
Annualized Salary Range of Jobs to be Created:	\$35k to \$70k
Estimated Average Annual Salary of Jobs to be Retained:	N/A

(HEI	REINAF	ON CONCERNING THE PROPOSED OCCUPANT OF THE PROJECT FER, THE "COMPANY").
A.	<u>Identi</u> 1.	ty of Company:  Company Name: LOUGHLIN DAWN LLC
		Present Address: 20 Corporate Woods Blvd, 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Albany, NY
		Zip Code: 12211
		Employer's ID No.: 81-3557255
	2.	If the Company differs from the Applicant, give details of relationship:
		N/A
	3.	Indicate type of business organization of Company:
		aN/A Corporation (If so, incorporated in what country?  What State? _N/A Date Incorporated? Type of Corporation? _N/A Authorized to do business in New York?  Yes _N/A ; No _N/A ).
		b. <u>N/A</u> Partnership (if so, indicate type of partnership <u>N/A</u> , Number of general partners <u>N/A</u> , Number of limited partners <u>N/A</u> ).
		c. X Limited liability company, Date created? August 15, 2016
		d. <u>N/A</u> Sole proprietorship
	4. organiz	Is the Company a subsidiary or direct or indirect affiliate of any other ration(s)? If so, indicate name of related organization(s) and relationship:
		N/A
3.	Manage	ement of Company:
	1. for eacl	List all owners, officers, members, directors and partners (complete all columns h person):

NAME (First, Middle, Last) HOME ADDRESS	OFFICE HELD	OTHER PRINCIPAL BUSINESS
Norman Massry for LOUGHLIN I LLC 255 Washington Ave Ext Albany, NY 12205	Manager	Real Estate
Mark Rosen for LOUGHLIN II LLC 20 Corporate Woods Blvd 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor Albany, NY 12211	Manager	Real Estate

2.	Is the Company or managemen	t of the Company now	a plaintiff or a defendant ir
any civil	or criminal litigation? Yes	; No <u>X</u> .	

3.	Has any	person	listed	above 6	ver	been	convicted	of a	criminal	offense	(other	than
a minor t	raffic vio	lation)?	Yes	; N	o <u> </u>	<u> </u>						

- 4. Has any person listed above or any concern with whom such person has been connected ever been in receivership or been adjudicated a bankrupt? Yes \_\_\_\_\_; No  $\underline{X}$ . (If yes to any of the foregoing, furnish details in a separate attachment).
- 5. If the answer to any of questions 2 through 4 is yes, please, furnish details in a separate attachment.

### C. <u>Principal Owners of Company</u>:

- 1. Principal owners of Company: Is Company publicly held? Yes  $\underline{\hspace{1cm}}$ ; No  $\underline{\hspace{1cm}} X$ . If yes, list exchanges where stock traded:
- 2. If no, list all stockholders having a 5% or more interest in the Company:

NAME	ADDRESS	PERCENTAGE OF HOLDING
LOUGHLIN I LLC Norman Massry, Manager	255 Washington Ave Ext Albany, NY 12205	50%
LOUGHLIN II LLC Mark Rosen, Manager	20 Corporate Woods Blvd 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor Albany, NY 12211	50%

D.	Company's Principal Bank(s) of account:					
	KeyBank					
DATA	REGA	RDING PROPOSED PR	<u>OJECT</u>			
A.	Summary: (Please provide a brief narrative description of the Project.)					
	(5) tax buildir lower	The Project proposes to construct 252 residential apartment units in 7 buildings on five (5) tax parcels totaling 6.49 acres of land. There will be a clubhouse/office portion of one building, common areas and parking for 343 cars including 188 parking spaces at the lower level of the residential buildings. In addition, 57 parking spaces are banked for potential future use.				
B.	Locati	on of Proposed Project:				
	1. 2. 3 4. 5. 6.	Street Address City of Town of Village of County of Tax Map ID(s):	2-12 Sandidge Way & 261 Albany N/A N/A Albany 53.00-1-53(-69)	-275 Fuller Road		
C.	Project	t Site:				
	1.	Approximate size (in acres or square feet) of Project site: 6.49 acres  Is a map, survey, or sketch of the project site attached? Yes X; No				
		See attached Exhibit A	– Site Plan & Subdivision I	Мар		
	2.		dings on project site? Yes _2 e number and approximate	X; No size (in square feet) of each		
		13 single family houses See attached Exhibit B	s totaling approximately 21, - Demolition Plan	000sf.		
			uildings in operation? Yes _ use of present buildings:	; No; Other <u>X</u> .		
		11 houses are vacant 2 houses are occupied				
			nildings abandoned? Yes andoned? Yes X; No			

II.

	11 houses are abandoned. The 2 occupied houses are under contract.
	d. Attach photograph of present buildings.
	See attached Exhibit C – Building Photos
3.	Utilities serving project site:  Water-Municipal: Municipal Other (describe)  Sewer-Municipal: County Other (describe)  Electric-Utility: National Grid Other (describe)  Heat-Utility: National Grid Other (describe)
4.	Present legal owner of project site:
	<ul> <li>a. If the Company owns project site, indicate date of purchase:, 2016; Purchase price: \$</li> <li>b. If Company does not own the Project site, does Company have option signed with owner to purchase the Project site? Yes; No If yes, indicate date option signed with owner:N/A, 20; and the date the option expires:</li> <li>c. If the Company does not own the project site, is there a relationship legally or by common control between the Company and the present owners of the project site? Yes _X; No If yes, describe:</li> <li>11 of the 13 houses (2-12 Sandidge Way and 263-271 Fuller Road) were purchased by the LOUGHLIN I LLC on 7/22/16 for a total of \$4,500,000. 2 of the houses (273 &amp; 275 Fuller Road) and a portion of another property (261 Fuller Road) are under contract to be purchased.</li> </ul>
5.	a. Zoning District in which the project site is located:
	R-V (Residential Village)
	b. Are there any variances or special permits affecting the site? Yes; No _X If yes, list below and attach copies of all such variances or special permits:
Build	ings:
1. If yes	Does part of the Project consist of a new building or buildings? Yes X; No, indicate number and size of new buildings:

D.

	Seven (	7) 36-unit multi-family apartment buildings including grade level interior parking.
	building	Does part of the Project consist of additions and/or renovations to the existing gs? Yes; No $\underline{X}$ . If yes, indicate the buildings to be expanded or renovated, of any expansions and the nature of expansion and/or renovation:
		N/A
		Describe the principal uses to be made by the Company of the building or buildings quired, constructed, or expanded:
	will be	pject proposes to construct 252 residential apartment units in 7 buildings. There a clubhouse/office portion of one building, common areas, and 188 parking at the lower level of the residential buildings.
E.	Descrip	tion of the Equipment:
		Does a part of the Project consist of the acquisition or installation of machinery, equipment or other personal property (the "Equipment")? Yes $\underline{X}$ ; No $\underline{\hspace{0.5cm}}$ . If yes, describe the Equipment:
		Equipment incidental to the construction and management of a multi-family apartment project including but not limited to plumbing, electrical, HVAC, elevators, sprinklers, telecommunications systems, appliances, grounds maintenance equipment, etc.
		With respect to the Equipment to be acquired, will any of the Equipment be Equipment which has previously been used? Yes; No_ $X$ If yes, please provide detail:
		N/A
	3.	Describe the principal uses to be made by the Company of the Equipment to be acquired or installed:
		Uses consistent multi-family apartment use and management.
F.	<u>Project</u>	<u>Use</u> :
	1.	What are the principal products to be produced at the Project?
		N/A

2.	What a	are the principal activities to be conducted at the Project?
	Use of	multi-family apartment housing and it associated amenities.
	ales of g	he Project include facilities or property that are primarily used in making goods or services to customers who personally visit such facilities?  If yes, please provide detail:
	The Pr	oject will be used for multi-family apartments.
	ended or	answer to question 3 is yes, what percentage of the cost of the Project will a such facilities or property primarily used in making retail sales of goods ustomers who personally visit the Project? <u>100</u> %
5. 33.33%		answer to question 3 is yes, and the answer to question 4 is more than te whether any of the following apply to the Project:
	a.	Will the Project be operated by a not-for-profit corporation? Yes; No_X If yes, please explain:
	b.	Is the Project likely to attract a significant number of visitors from outside the economic development region in which the Project will be located? Yes_X_; No If yes, please explain:
		The Project anticipates providing independent multi-family housing proximate to area employers such as SUNY that will assist the growth of such facilities and the attraction of work force for these employers that will relocate from outside the economic development region. In addition, the Project will generate additional direct and indirect employment opportunities.
	c.	Would the Project occupant, but for the contemplated financial assistance from the Agency, locate the related jobs outside the State of New York? Yes; No_X If yes, please explain:
	d.	Is the predominant purpose of the Project to make available goods or services which would not, but for the Project, be reasonably accessible to the residents of the city, town or village within which the Project will be located, because of a lack of reasonably accessible retail trade facilities offering such goods or services? Yes_X; No If yes, please provide detail:
		The Project will provide multi-family housing opportunities which do not currently exist in City of Albany

e.	Will the Project be located in one of the following: (i) an area designed as an economic development zone pursuant to Article 18-B of the General Municipal Law; or (ii) a census tract or block numbering area (or census tract or block numbering area contiguous thereto) which, according to the most recent census data, has (x) a poverty rate of at least 20% for the year in which the data relates, or at least 20% of households receiving public assistance, and (y) an unemployment rate of at least 1.25 times the statewide unemployment rate for the year to which the data relates? Yes; No_X If yes, please explain:
Project preserv	nswers to any of subdivisions c. through e. of question 5 is yes, will the re permanent, private sector jobs or increase the overall number of rate sector jobs in the State of New York? Yes_X; No If yes, please See Section IV. Employment Impact
Company or an area of the State	e completion of the Project result in the removal of a plant or facility of the aother proposed occupant of the Project (a "Project Occupant") from one of New York to another area of the State of New York?  L. If yes, please explain:
	e completion of the Project result in the abandonment of one or more plants he Company located in the State of New York? Yes; No_X If yes, detail:
9. If the ar following apply	nswer to either question 7 or question 8 is yes, indicate whether any of the $\tau$ to the Project: $N/A$
a.	Is the Project reasonably necessary to preserve the competitive position of the Company or such Project Occupant in its industry? Yes; No If yes, please provide detail:
	N/A
b.	Is the Project reasonably necessary to discourage the Company or such Project Occupant from removing such other plant or facility to a location outside the State of New York? Yes; No If yes, please provide detail: $N/A$

G. Other Involved Agencies: 1. Please indicate all other local agencies, boards, authorities, districts, commissions or governing bodies (including any city, county and other political subdivision of the State of New York and all state departments, agencies, boards, public benefit corporations, public authorities or commissions) involved in approving or funding or directly undertaking action with respect to the Project. For example, do you need a municipal building permit to undertake the Project? Do you need a zoning approval to undertake the Project? If so, you would list the appropriate municipal building department or planning or zoning commission which would give said approvals.

City of Albany – Planning and Building Departments Albany County – Department of Health and Public Works New York State – Department of Transportation

2. Describe the nature of the involvement of the federal, state, or local agencies described above:

Site Plan Approval
SEQRA Negative Determination of Adverse Impact
Demolition Permits
Lot Line Adjustments
Building Permits
Water Extension
County Right of Way Work Permits
State Right of Way Work Permits

#### H. <u>Construction Status</u>:

1. Has construction work on this Project begun? Yes \_\_\_\_; No \_X\_\_. If yes, please discuss in detail the approximate extent of construction and the extent of completion. Indicate in your answer whether such specific steps have been completed as site clearance and preparation; completion of foundations; installation of footings; etc.:

N/A

2. Please indicate amount of funds expended on this Project by the Company in the past three (3) years and the purposes of such expenditures:

\$4,715,000 - Land acquisition, engineering, due diligence, permitting and approvals fees

3. Please indicate the date the applicant estimates the Project will be completed:

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter of 2024.

#### I. <u>Method of Construction After Agency Approval</u>:

1. If the Agency approves the Project which is the subject of this application, there are two methods that may be used to construct the Project. The applicant can construct the

	applic applic	cant can request to be appoint to be appoint to public construction that as "agent" of the Agent	inted as "agent" of the A n may apply to the Proje	on completion. Alternatively, the gency, in which case certain laws ct. Does the applicant wish to be astructing the Project? Yes <u>X</u> ;
	2.	If the answer to question to the closing date of the first		plicant desire such "agent" status
	prior	ve the treamy that of the		·
COMPLETE '	THE FO	LLOWING SECTION IF T		OF THE PROJECT. (PLEASE NDS TO LEASE OR SUBLEASE
ANY PORTIC	JN OF I	ГНЕ PROJECT).		
A.	of the		If yes, please comple	10% (by area or fair market value) ete the following for each existing
	1.	Sublessee name:	N/A	
		Present Address: City:	State:	7in:
		Employer's ID No.:	State	Zip.
				p: Sole Proprietorship
		Relationship to Compan Percentage of Project to		
		Use of Project intended		
		Date of lease or sublease		
		Term of lease or subleas		
				essee be primarily used in making who personally visit the Project?
				eparate attachment (a) details and
				with respect to such sublessee.
	2.	Sublessee name:	N/A	
	۷.	Present Address:	N/A	
			State:	Zip:
		City: Employer's ID No.:		
		Sublessee is:	Dartnarchin:	Sala Propriatorship
		Relationship to Compan	Partnership:	_ Sole Proprietorship
		Percentage of Project to	-	
		Use of Project intended		
		Date of lease or sublease Term of lease or subleas		
				essee be primarily used in making
		retail sales of goods or	services to customers v	who personally visit the Project?
				eparate attachment (a) details and
		to the answers to duesti	ions lite i(4) inrolligh (6).	with respect to such sublessee

	3.	Sublessee name:	N/A					
		Present Address:						
		City:	State:		Zip:			
		Employer's ID No	).:		_			
		Sublessee is:	Corporation:	Partnership:	Sole Proprietorship			
		Relationship to Co	ompany:					
		Percentage of Pro	ject to be leased or s	subleased:				
		Use of Project into	ended by Sublessee:					
		Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:						
		Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:						
		Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used in makin						
		retail sales of goo	ods or services to c	ustomers who pers	onally visit the Project?			
		Yes ; No	. If yes, please pro	vide on a separate a	ttachment (a) details and			
		(b) the answers to	questions II(F)(4) t	hrough (6) with resp	pect to such sublessee.			
					-			
B.	What p	ercentage of the spa	ace intended to be le	ased or subleased is	now subject to a binding			
written	lease or	sublease?			_			

0%

#### IV. Employment Impact

A. Indicate the number of people presently employed at the Project site and the <u>additional</u> number that will be employed at the Project site at the end of the first and second years after the Project has been completed, using the tables below for (1) employees of the Applicant, (2) independent contractors, and (3) employees of independent contractors. (Do not include construction workers). Also indicate below the number of workers employed at the Project site representing newly created positions as opposed to positions relocated from other project sites of the applicant. Such information regarding relocated positions

should also indicate whether such positions are relocated from other project sites financed by obligations previously issued by the Agency.

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT Employees of Applicant							
	Professional or Managerial	Skilled	Semi-Skilled	Un-Skilled	Totals		
Present Full Time	0	0	0	0	0		
Present Part Time	0	0	0	0	0		
Present Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0		
First Year Full Time '21	2	1	0	0	3 (*IV.C)		
First Year Part Time	0	0	0	0	0		
First Year Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0		
Second Year Full Time '22	0	2	0	0	2 (*IV.C)		
Second Year Part Time	0	0	0	0	0		
Second Year Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0		

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT Independent Contractors						
	Professional or Managerial	Skilled	Semi-Skilled	Un-Skilled	Totals	
Present Full Time	0	0	0	0	0	
Present Part Time	0	0	0	0	0	

Present Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0
First Year Full Time	0	0	0	0	0
First Year Part Time	0	0	0	0	0
First Year Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0
Second Year Full Time	0	0	0	0	0
Second Year Part Time	0	0	0	0	0
Second Year Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT Employees of Independent Contractors						
	Professional or Managerial	Skilled	Semi-Skilled	Un-Skilled	Totals	
Present Full Time	0	0	0	0	0	
Present Part Time	0	0	0	0	0	
Present Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0	
First Year Full Time	0	0	0	0	0	
First Year Part Time	0	0	0	0	0	
First Year Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0	
Second Year Full Time	0	0	0	0	0	
Second Year Part Time	0	0	0	0	0	

Second Year Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0

B. Indicate below (1) the estimated salary and fringe benefit averages or ranges and (2) the estimated number of employees residing in the Capital Region Economic Development Region for all the jobs at the Project site, both retained and created, listed in the tables described in subsection A above for each of the categories of positions listed in the chart below.

RELATED EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION							
	Professional or Managerial	Skilled	Semi-Skilled	Un-Skilled			
Estimated Salary and Fringe Benefit Averages or Ranges	\$60K-\$70K	\$35K-\$45K					
Estimated Number of Employees Residing in the Capital Region Economic Development Region <sup>1</sup>	2	5					

C. Please describe the projected timeframe for the creation of any new jobs with respect to the undertaking of the Project:

\* see IV.A Type of Employees – Employees of Applicant

2021 - 3 new jobs

2022 – 2 additional new jobs (5 jobs total)

2023 – 2 additional new jobs (7 jobs total)

D. Please prepare a separate attachment describing in detail the types of employment at the Project site. Such attachment should describe the activities or work performed for each type of employment.

See Exhibit D – Job Descriptions

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Capital Region Economic Development Region consists of the following counties: Albany, Schenectady, Rensselaer, Greene, Columbia, Saratoga, Warren and Washington.

#### V. <u>Project Cost and Financing Sources</u>

A. <u>Anticipated Project Costs</u>. State the costs reasonably necessary for the acquisition of the Project site, the construction of the proposed buildings and the acquisition and installation of any machinery and equipment necessary or convenient in connection therewith, and including any utilities, access roads or appurtenant facilities, using the following categories:

Description of Cost	Amount est.
Land	\$\$,595,700
Buildings	\$34,728,155
Machinery and equipment costs	\$
Utilities, roads and appurtenant costs	\$
Architects and engineering fees	\$357,930
Costs of Bond Issue (legal, financial and printing)	\$
Construction loan fees and interest (if applicable)	\$ 3,689,500
Other (specify)	
Insurances, fees, marketing, etc	\$ 4,384,175
	\$
	\$
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$51,687,445

B. <u>Anticipated Project Financing Sources</u>. State the sources reasonably necessary for the financing of the Project site, the construction of the proposed buildings and the acquisition and installation of any machinery and equipment necessary or convenient in connection therewith, and including any utilities, access roads or appurtenant facilities, using the following categories:

<u>Description of Sources</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Private Sector Financing	\$38,765,584
Public Sector	
Federal Programs	\$
State Programs	\$
Local Programs	\$
Applicant Equity	\$12,921,86
Other (specify, e.g., tax credits)	
	\$
	\$
<del></del>	\$
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PROJECT	\$51,687,445
In the above expenditures already (es X; No If yes, indicate particulars.	
Have any of the above expenditures already (es X; No If yes, indicate particulars.  \$215,000 - Engineering, due diligence, permitting portion of approvals fees.	been made by the a
Have any of the above expenditures already Yes X; No If yes, indicate particulars.  \$215,000 - Engineering, due diligence, permitting	been made by the a
Have any of the above expenditures already Yes X; No If yes, indicate particulars.  \$215,000 - Engineering, due diligence, permitting portion of approvals fees.  Amount of loan requested: \$0;  Maturity requested:N/A years.  Has a commitment for financing been received as of	been made by the agand g and this application date, and if
Have any of the above expenditures already Yes X; No If yes, indicate particulars.  \$215,000 - Engineering, due diligence, permitting portion of approvals fees.  Amount of loan requested: \$\_0;  Maturity requested:N/A years.  Has a commitment for financing been received as of whom?	been made by the a

	G.	G. The total amount estimated to be borrowed to finance the Project is equal to the follows38,765,584							
VI.	BEN	BENEFITS EXPECTED FROM THE AGENCY							
	A.	Financ	ing N/A						
		1.	Is the applicant requesting that the Agency issue bonds to assist in financing the Project? Yes $\underline{\hspace{1cm}}$ ; No $\underline{\hspace{1cm}} X$ . If yes, indicate:						
			<ul> <li>a. Amount of loan requested: <u>N/A</u> Dollars;</li> <li>b. Maturity requested: <u>N/A</u> Years.</li> </ul>						
		2.	Is the interest on such bonds intended to be exempt from federal income taxation? Yes $\_\_\_$ ; No $\_\_\_$ . N/A						
		3.	If the answer to question 2 is yes, will any portion of the Project be used for any of the following purposes: $${\rm N/A}$$						
		4.	a. retail food and beverage services: Yes; No b. automobile sales or service: Yes; No c. recreation or entertainment: Yes; No d. golf course: Yes; No e. country club: Yes; No f. massage parlor: Yes; No g. tennis club: Yes; No h. skating facility (including roller         skating, skateboard and ice skating): Yes; No i. racquet sports facility (including         handball and racquetball court): Yes; No j. hot tub facility: Yes; No k. suntan facility: Yes; No l. racetrack: Yes; No l. racetrack: Yes; No If the answer to any of the above questions contained in question 3 is yes, please furnish details on a separate attachment.						
			N/A						
		5.	Is the Project located in the City's federally designated Enterprise Zone? Yes; No_ $X$						
		6.	Is the applicant requesting the Agency to issue federally tax-exempt Enterprise Zone bonds? Yes; No_ $\underline{X}$						
	B.	Tax Be	<u>enefits</u>						
		1. availab	Is the applicant requesting any real property tax exemption that would not be ble to a project that did not involve the Agency? Yes $\underline{X}$ ; No $\underline{\hspace{1cm}}$ .						

	2. or fin	more mortg	applicant expecting that the fages? Yes <u>X</u> ; No; escured by mortgages? \$	. If yes, what is the	
	If	oiding paym yes, what is	applicant expecting to be applient of N.Y.S. Sales Tax or Control the approximate amount of the N.Y.S. Sales and Compension	Compensating Use Ta purchases which the	x? Yes X; No
			is the estimated value of eath the Project? Please detail		
		a. b. c. d.	N.Y.S. Sales and Compens Mortgage Recording Taxes Real Property Tax Exempti Other (please specify):	:	\$1,506,406 \$387,656 \$_22,886,141
					\$ \$
			ny of the tax-exemptions bith the Agency's Uniform Tablain.  N/A		
	det	fifteen (15) ail and who	he Project involve a minimum acres, or a full service hotel <sup>a</sup> ether the applicant is seeking ect Evaluation and Assistance	? Yes X; No a real property tax	If yes, please provide
			oplicant is not seeking a real p t Evaluation and Assistance I		t outside of the Agency's
	7. No	Is the _X	Project located in the City	's state designated E	Empire Zone? Yes;
a list a created comm	y can perform and detailed of the types of unity comminationsl	n a cost/bendlescription of jobs created ment as desponded also contact the could also contact the countact the countac	enefit Information. Complete efit analysis of undertaking the of the benefits of the Agency d, economic development cribed in the Agency's Projectonsist of a list and detailed desost, buildings abandoned, etc.	ne Project. Such information undertaking the Project in the area, communit Evaluation and Assisteription of the costs of	rmation should consist of ject (e.g., number of jobs inity benefits (including stance Framework), etc.).
VII.	REPRESE Agency as		B BY THE APPLICANT. T	he applicant understa	ands and agrees with the
	employmen Departmen	nt opportuni t of Labor C	Except as otherwise provid ties created as a result of the community Services Division DOC, the "JTPA Entities") of	Project will be listed (the "DOC") and with	with the New York State in the administrative entity

job training partnership act (Public Law 97-300) ("JTPA"), as replaced by the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (Public Law 105-220), in which the Project is located.

- B. <u>First Consideration for Employment</u>. In accordance with Section 858-b(2) of the New York General Municipal Law, the applicant understands and agrees that, if the Project receives any Financial Assistance from the Agency, except as otherwise provided by collective bargaining agreements, where practicable, the applicant will first consider persons eligible to participate in JTPA programs who shall be referred by the JTPA Entities for new employment opportunities created as a result of the Project.
- C. <u>City Human Rights Law</u>. The applicant has reviewed the provisions of Chapter 48, Article III of the City Code, entitled "The Omnibus Human Rights Law" and agrees to comply with such provisions to the extent that such provisions are applicable to the applicant and the Project.
- D. <u>Annual Sales Tax Filings</u>. In accordance with Section 874(8) of the New York General Municipal Law, the applicant understands and agrees that, if the Project receives any sales tax exemptions as part of the Financial Assistance from the Agency, in accordance with Section 874(8) of the General Municipal Law, the applicant agrees to file, or cause to be filed, with the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance, the annual form prescribed by the Department of Taxation and Finance, describing the value of all sales tax exemptions claimed by the applicant and all consultants or subcontractors retained by the applicant.
- E. <u>Annual Employment Reports</u>. The applicant understands and agrees that, if the Project receives any Financial Assistance from the Agency, the applicant agrees to file, or cause to be filed, with the Agency, on an annual basis, reports regarding the number of people employed at the Project site, including (1) the NYS-45 Quarterly Combined Withholding, Wage Reporting and Unemployment Insurance Return for the quarter ending December 31 (the "NYS-45"), and (2) the US Dept. of Labor BLS 3020 Multiple Worksite report if applicable. The applicant also agrees, whenever requested by the Agency, to provide and certify or cause to be provided and certified such information concerning the participation of individuals from minority groups as employees or applicants for employment with regard to the project.
- F. <u>Local Labor Information</u>. The applicant is aware of and understands the provisions of Part 24 of the Policy Manual of the Agency, Pursuant to Part 24 of the Policy Manual of the Agency, the applicant agrees to provide information, in form and substance satisfactory to the Agency, relating to construction activities for projects; specifically: (i) the Company's contact person responsible and accountable for providing information about the bidding for and awarding of construction contracts relative to this Application and the Project, (ii) the nature of construction jobs created by the Project, including the number, type, and duration of construction positions; and (iii) submit to the Agency a "Construction Completion Report" listing the names and business locations of prime contractors, subcontractors, and vendors who were engaged in the construction phase of the Project.
- G. Additional Fee for Low Income Housing/Tax Credit (9% only) Projects. An annual administrative fee equal to \$10,000 shall be payable annually by the applicant on each January 1 for a term equal to ten (10) years. This annual administrative fee is in addition to the standard administrative fee for Agency Straight Lease Transactions and Agency Bond Transactions and is applicable to Projects which provide for low income housing/tax credit (9% only) projects.
- H. <u>Project Benefits Agreement</u>. The applicant agrees to enter into a project benefits agreement with the Agency where the applicant agrees that (1) the amount of Financial Assistance to be

received shall be contingent upon, and shall bear a direct relationship to the success or lack of success of such project in delivering certain described public benefits (the "Public Benefits") and (2) the Agency will be entitled to recapture some or all of the Financial Assistance granted to the applicant if the project is unsuccessful in whole or in part in delivering the promised Public Benefits

- I. <u>Assignment of Agency Abatements</u>. In connection with any Agency Straight Lease Transaction or Agency Bond Transaction, the Agency may grant to the applicant certain exemptions from mortgage recording taxes, sales and use taxes and real property taxes. The applicant understands that the grant of such exemptions by the Agency is intended to benefit the applicant. Subsequently, if the applicant determines to convey the Project and, in connection with such conveyance to assign such exemptions to the purchaser, the applicant understand that any such assignment is subject to review and consent by the Agency, together with the satisfaction of any conditions that may be imposed by the Agency.
- J. Post Closing Cost Verification. The applicant agrees (1) the scope of the Project will not vary significantly from the description in the public hearing resolution for the project and (2) to deliver to the Agency within sixty (60) days following the completion date of a project an affidavit providing the total costs of the project. In the event that the amount of the total project costs described in the affidavit at the completion date exceeds the amount described in an affidavit provided by the applicant on the closing date of the project, the applicant agrees to adjust the amounts payable by the applicant to the Agency by such larger amount and to pay to the Agency such additional amounts. In the event that the amount described is less, there shall not be any adjustment to the Agency fees.
- K. <u>Representation of Financial Information</u>. Neither this Application nor any other agreement, document, certificate, project financials, or written statement furnished to the Agency or by or on behalf of the applicant in connection with the project contemplated by this Application contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained herein or therein not misleading. There is no fact within the special knowledge of any of the officers of the applicant which has not been disclosed herein or in writing by them to the Agency and which materially adversely affects or in the future in their opinion may, insofar as they can now reasonably foresee, materially adversely affect the business, properties, assets or condition, financial or otherwise, of the applicant.

L. Agency Financial Assistance Required for Project. The	Project would not be undertaken
but for the Financial Assistance provided by the Agency or, if	the Project could be undertaken
without the Financial Assistance provided by the Agency, then	the Project should be undertaken
by the Agency for the following reasons: N/A	<del>.</del>

M. <u>Compliance with Article 18-A of the General Municipal Law</u>: The Project, as of the date of this Application, is in substantial compliance with all provisions of article 18-A of the General Municipal including, but not limited to, the provisions of Section 859-a and subdivision one of

Section 862; and the provisions of subdivision one of Section 862 of the General Municipal Law will not be violated if Financial Assistance is provided for the Project.

- N. <u>Compliance with Federal, State, and Local Laws</u>. The applicant is in substantial compliance with applicable local, state, and federal tax, worker protection, and environmental laws, rules, and regulations.
- O. <u>False or Misleading Information</u>. The applicant understands that the submission of any knowingly false or knowingly misleading information may lead to the immediate termination of any Financial Assistance and the reimbursement of an amount equal to all or part of any tax exemptions claimed by reason of Agency involvement in the Project.
- P. <u>Absence of Conflicts of Interest</u>. The applicant acknowledges that the members, officers and employees of the Agency are listed on the Agency's website. No member, officer or employee of the Agency has an interest, whether direct or indirect, in any transaction contemplated by this Application, except as hereinafter described: <u>N/A</u>.
- Q. <u>Additional Information</u>. Additional information regarding the requirements noted in this Application and other requirements of the Agency is included the Agency's Policy Manual which can be accessed at <a href="https://www.albanyida.com">www.albanyida.com</a>.

I affirm under penalty of perjury that all statements made on this application are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge.

	LOUGHLIN DAWN-LDC Applicant
By:	Spencer B. Jones
Title:	Authorized Representative
NOTE ADDITION	
	MUST ALSO COMPLETE THE APPROPRIATE VERIFICATION APPEARING OUGH 30 HEREOF BEFORE A NOTARY PUBLIC AND MUST SIGN AND

ACKNOWLEDGE THE HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT APPEARING ON PAGE 31.

#### **VERIFICATION**

(If applicant is limited liability company)

STATE OF <u>NY</u> ) ) SS.:
) SS.: COUNTY OF <u>Albany</u> )
Spencer B. Jones , deposes and says
(Name of Individual)
that he is one of the members of the firm of LOUGHLIN DAWN LLC
(Limited Liability Company)
the limited liability company named in the attached application; that he has read the foregoing application and knows the contents thereof; and that the same is true and complete and accurate to the best of his knowledge. The grounds of deponent's belief relative to all matters in the said application which are not stated upon his own personal knowledge are investigations which deponent has caused to be made concerning the subject matter of this application as well as information acquired by deponent in the course of his duties as a member of and from the books and papers of said limited liability company.

(Notary Public)

NAOMI ANN STORCH
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01ST6316783
Qualified in Albany County
Commission Expires December 22, 20

#### HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

Applicant hereby releases City of Albany Industrial Development Agency and the members, officers, servants, agents and employees thereof (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Agency") from, agrees that the Agency shall not be liable for and agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the Agency harmless from and against any and all liability arising from or expense incurred by (i) the Agency's examination and processing of, and action pursuant to or upon, the attached Application, regardless of whether or not the application or the project described therein or the issue of bonds requested therein are favorably acted upon by the Agency, and (ii) the Agency's financing of the Project described therein; including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all causes of action and attorneys' fees and any other expenses incurred in defending any suits or actions which may arise as a result of any of the foregoing. If, for any reason, the Applicant fails to conclude or consummate necessary negotiations, or fails, within a reasonable or specified period of time, to take reasonable, proper or requested action, or withdraws, abandons, cancels or neglects the Application, or if the Agency or the Applicant are unable to find buyers willing to purchase the total bond issue requested, then, and in that event, upon presentation of an invoice itemizing the same, the Applicant shall pay to the Agency, its agents or assigns, all actual costs incurred by the Agency in the processing of the Application, including attorneys' fees, if any.

LOUGHLIN DAWNILLC

BY:

Spencer B. Jones, Authorized Representative

Sworn to before me this

(Notary Public)

NAOMI ANN STORCH Notary Public, State of New York No. 01ST6316783 Qualified in Albany County Commission Expires December 22, 20\_\_\_\_ TO: Project Applicants

FROM: City of Albany Industrial Development Agency

RE: Cost/Benefit Analysis

In order for the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency") to prepare a Cost/Benefit Analysis for a proposed project (the "Project"), the Applicant must answer the questions

contained in this Project Questionnaire (the "Questionnaire") and complete the attached Schedules. This Questionnaire and the attached Schedule will provide information regarding various aspects of the Project, and the costs and benefits associated therewith.

This Questionnaire must be completed before we can finalize the Cost/Benefit Analysis, please complete this Questionnaire and forward it to us at your earliest convenience.

#### **PROJECT QUESTIONNAIRE**

1.	Name of Project Beneficiary ("Company"):	LOUGHLIN I LLC
2.	Brief Identification of the Project:	Sandidge Way Apartments
3.	Estimated Amount of Project Benefits Sought:	
	A. Amount of Bonds Sought:	\$ <u>N/A</u>
	B. Value of Sales Tax Exemption Sought	\$1,506,406
	C. Value of Real Property Tax Exemption Sought	\$ <u>22,886,141</u>
	D. Value of Mortgage Recording Tax Exemption	
	Sought	\$
4.	Likelihood of accomplishing the Project in a timely fashion (please explain):	Yes X No This IDA process permitting, the Project will be constructed in four (4) phases over a 6-year period .

#### PROJECTED PROJECT INVESTMENT

A.	Land-Related Costs	
1.	Land acquisition	\$5,595,700
2.	Site preparation	\$ <u>2,931,985</u>
3.	Landscaping	\$
4.	Utilities and infrastructure development	\$
5.	Access roads and parking development	\$
6.	Other land-related costs (describe)	\$
B.	Building-Related Costs	
1	Acquisition of existing structures	\$
1.	riequisition of emisting structures	Ψ
2.	Renovation of existing structures	\$
2.	<u> </u>	
	Renovation of existing structures	\$
3.	Renovation of existing structures New construction costs	\$ \$ <u>34,728,155</u>
3. 4.	Renovation of existing structures New construction costs Electrical systems	\$ \$ <u>34,728,155</u> \$

C.	Machinery and Equipment Costs		
1.			
2.	Packaging equipment	\$	
3.	Warehousing equipment	\$	
4.	Installation costs for various equipment	\$	
5.	Other equipment-related costs (describe)	\$	
D.	Furniture and Fixture Costs		
1.	Office furniture	\$	
2.	Office equipment	\$	
3.	Computers	\$	
4.	Other furniture-related costs (describe)	\$	
E.	Working Capital Costs		
1.	Operation costs	\$	
2.	Production costs	\$	
3.	Raw materials	\$	
4.	Debt service	\$	
5.	Relocation costs	\$	
6.	Skills training	\$	
7.	Other working capital-related costs (describe)	\$	
F.	Professional Service Costs		
1.	Architecture and engineering	\$	<u>357,930</u>
2.	Accounting/legal	\$	
3.	Other service-related costs (describe)	\$	
G.	Other Costs		
1.	_Construction loan fees and interest	\$	3,689,500
2.	Insurances, approval fees, utility fees, marketing, etc.	\$	4,384,175
H.	Summary of Expenditures		
1.		\$	8,527,685
2.	Total Building-Related Costs	\$	34,728,155
3.	Total Machinery and Equipment Costs	\$	
4.	Total Furniture and Fixture Costs	\$	
5.	Total Working Capital Costs	\$	
6.	Total Professional Service Costs	\$	357,930
7.	Total Other Costs	\$	8,073,675

#### **PROJECTED PROFIT**

I. Please provide projected profit as defined by earnings after income tax but before depreciation and amortization:

YEAR	Without IDA benefits	With IDA benefits
1 ('21)	\$ (709,134)	\$(479,400)
2 ('22)	\$ (787,221)	\$(190,439)
3 ('23)	\$ (423,894)	\$ <u>554,753</u>
4 ('24)	\$ (317,376)	\$868,713
5 ('25)	\$ <u>(284,985)</u>	\$ <u>924,826</u>

#### PROJECTED CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

I. Please provide estimates of total construction jobs and the total annual wages and benefits of construction jobs at the Project:

Year	Number of Construction Jobs	Total Annual Wages and Benefits	Estimated Additional NYS Income Tax
Current Year		\$	\$
Year 1 ('19)	165	\$4,125,000	\$ 618,750
Year 2 ('20)	165	\$4,125,000	\$ 618,750
Year 3 ('21)	165	\$ <u>4,125,000</u>	\$ 618,750
Year 4 ('22)	165	\$ <u>4,125,000</u>	\$ 618,750
Year 5 ('23)	165	\$_4,125,000	\$ 618,750

#### PROJECTED PERMANENT EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

I. Estimates of the total number of existing permanent jobs to be preserved or retained as a result of the Project are described in the tables in Section IV of the Application.

0

II. Estimates of the total new permanent jobs to be created at the Project are described in the tables in Section IV of the Application.

7

- III. Please provide estimates for the following:
  - A. Creation of New Job Skills relating to permanent jobs. Please complete Schedule A.

See Schedule A

IV. Provide the projected percentage of employment that would be filled by City of Albany residents: TBD

A. Provide a brief description of how the project expects to meet this percentage:

### PROJECTED OPERATING IMPACT

I. Please provide estimates for the impact of Project operating purchases and sales:

Additional Purchases (1 <sup>st</sup> year following project completion)	\$Resident will have normal sales and use tax expenditures.
Additional Sales Tax Paid on Additional Purchases	\$ <u>TBD</u>
Estimated Additional Sales (1 <sup>st</sup> full year following project completion)	\$ <u>TBD</u>
Estimated Additional Sales Tax to be collected on additional sales (1 <sup>st</sup> full year following project completion)	\$ <u>TBD</u>

II. Please provide estimates for the impact of Project on existing real property taxes and new payments in lieu of taxes ("Pilot Payments"):

See attached Exhibit E – PILOT Matrix

Year	Existing Real	New Pilot	Total
	Property Taxes	Payments	(Difference)
	(Without IDA involvement)	(With IDA)	
Crnt Year '18	94,121	94,121	0
Year 1 - 2021	99,882	160,905	61,023
Year 2 - 2022	101,880	200,122	98,242
Year 3 - 2023	103,917	240,616	136,698
Year 4 - 2024	105,996	264,883	158,837
Year 5 - 2025	108,116	270,130	162,014
Year 6 - 2026	110,278	275,532	165,254
Year 7 - 2027	112,484	281,043	168,559
Year 8 - 2028	114,733	286,664	171,931
Year 9 - 2029	117,028	292,397	175,369
Year 10 - 2030	119,369	298,245	178,887

Year 11 - 2031	121,756	325,868	204,112
Year 12 - 2032	124,191	376,417	252,226
Year 13 - 2033	126,675	496,792	370,117
Year 14 - 2034	129,208	608,337	479,129
Year 15 - 2035	131,792	700,117	568,324
Year 16 - 2036	134,428	782,503	648,075
Year 17 - 2037	137,117	846,768	709,651
Year 18 - 2038	139,859	937,847	797,988
Year 19 - 2039	142,656	1,040,117	897,461
Year 20 - 2040	145,510	1,151,378	1,005,868

III. Please indicate which of the below described community commitments (as defined in the Agency's Project Evaluation and Assistance Framework) will be provided as a result of the Project, and please provide a detailed description of such commitments, together with any other economic benefits and community benefits expected to be produced as a result of the Project (attach additional pages as needed for a complete and detailed response):

- ☐ MWBE/DBE Participation
- □ EEO Workforce Utilization
- □ Inclusionary Housing
- X Regional Labor
- □ City of Albany Labor
- □ Apprenticeship Program

#### **CERTIFICATION**

I certify that I have prepared the responses provided in this Questionnaire and that, to the best of my knowledge; such responses are true, correct, and complete.

I understand that the foregoing information and attached documentation will be relied upon, and constitute inducement for, the Agency in providing financial assistance to the Project. I certify that I am familiar with the Project and am authorized by the Company to provide the foregoing information, and such information is true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I further agree that I will advise the Agency of any changes in such information, and will answer any further questions regarding the Project prior to the closing.

I affirm under penalty of perjury that all statements made on this application are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Date Signed: August 29, 2018.	Name of Person Completing Project Questionnaire on behalf of the Company.		
	Name:	Spencer B. Jones	
	Title:	Authorized	
	Phone Number:	<u>518-465-4500</u>	
	Address:	20 Corporate Woods Blvd, 5th Floor,	
	Albany, NY 1221		
	Signature:	our Stee	
		7	

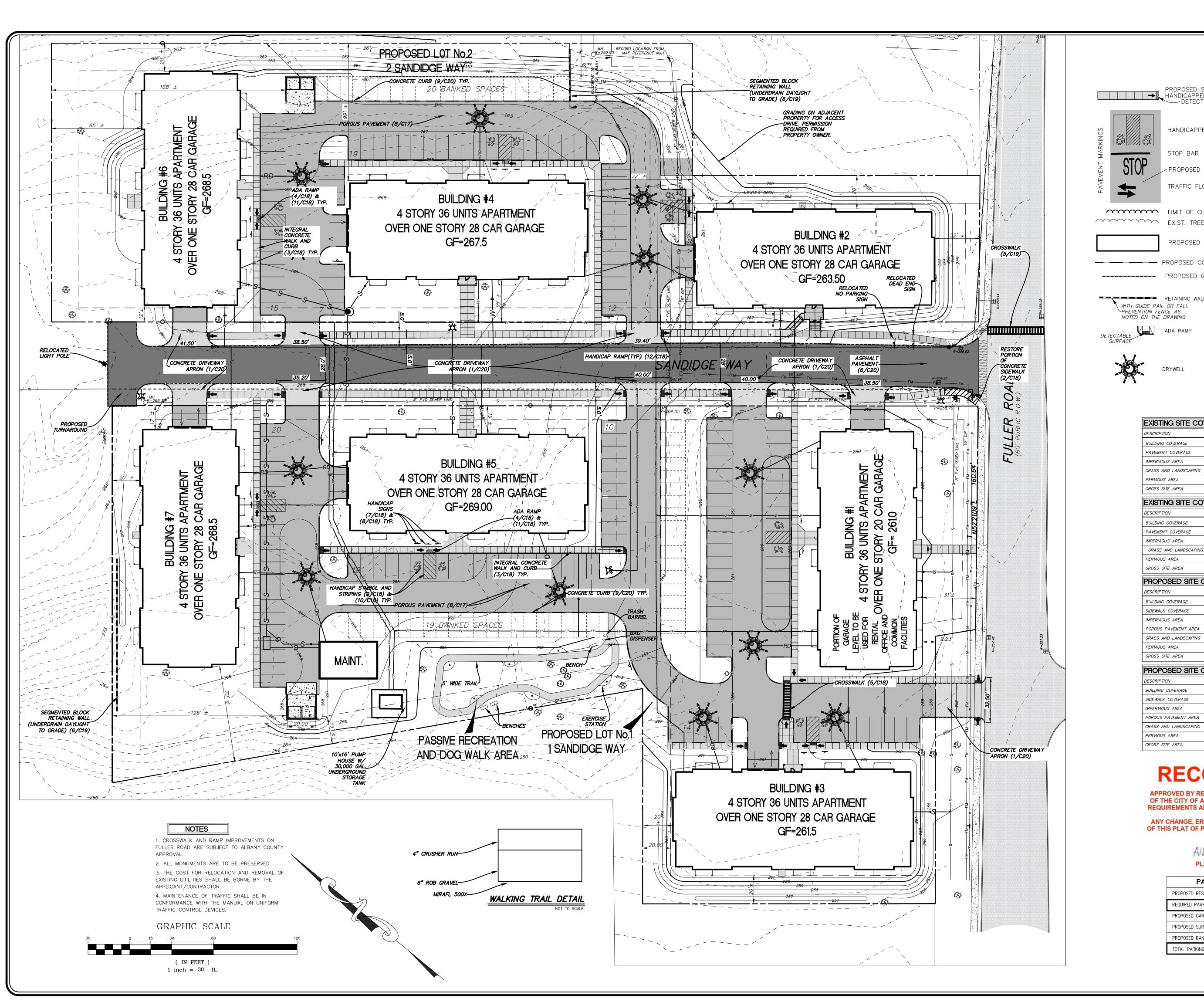
#### SCHEDULE A

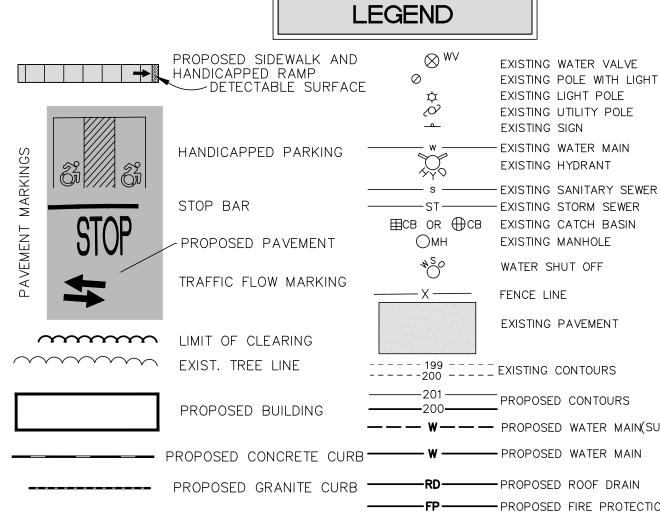
#### CREATION OF NEW JOB SKILLS

Please list the projected new job skills for the new permanent jobs to be created at the Project as a result of the undertaking of the Project by the Company.

New Job Skills	Number of Positions Created	Range of Salary and Benefits
Professional/Managerial	2	\$60K-\$70K
Skilled	5	\$35K-\$45K

Should you need additional space, please attach a separate sheet.





EXISTING SITE COVE	RAGE STAT	ISTICS (LO	OT #1)
DESCRIPTION	S.F.	ACRES	%
BUILDING COVERAGE	17,838	0.41	10.55
PAVEMENT COVERAGE	11,707	0.27	6.94
IMPERVIOUS AREA	29,545	0.68	17.49
GRASS AND LANDSCAPING	139,877	3.21	82.51
PERVIOUS AREA	139,877	3.21	82.51
GROSS SITE AREA	169,422	3.89	100.00

WITH GUIDE RAIL OR FALL PREVENTION FENCE AS

NOTED ON THE DRAWING

EXISTING SITE COVE	RAGE STAT	ISTICS (LO	OT #2)
DESCRIPTION	S.F.	ACRES	%
BUILDING COVERAGE	9,073	0.21	8.08
PAVEMENT COVERAGE	2,404	0.06	2.30
IMPERVIOUS AREA	11,477	0.27	10.38
GRASS AND LANDSCAPING	101,923	2.33	89.62
PERVIOUS AREA	101,923	2.33	89.62
GROSS SITE AREA	11.3.400	2.60	100.00

PROPOSED SITE CO	VERAGE ST	TATISTICS (	(LOT
DESCRIPTION	S.F.	ACRES	%
BUILDING COVERAGE	47,880	1.10	28.27
SIDEWALK COVERAGE	5,521	0.12	3.08
IMPERVIOUS AREA	53,401	1.22	31.3
POROUS PAVEMENT AREA	52,224	1.21	31.1
GRASS AND LANDSCAPING	63,797	1.46	37.5
PERVIOUS AREA	116,021	2.67	68.0
GROSS SITE AREA	169,422	3.89	100.00

		•	•
PROPOSED SITE CO	VERAGE ST	ATISTICS (	(LOT #2
DESCRIPTION	S.F.	ACRES	%
BUILDING COVERAGE	35,910	0.82	31.54
SIDEWALK COVERAGE	2,956	0.07	2.69
IMPERVIOUS AREA	38,866	0.89	34.23
POROUS PAVEMENT AREA	26,233	0.60	23.08
GRASS AND LANDSCAPING	48,301	1.11	42.69
PERVIOUS AREA	74,534	1.71	65.77
GROSS SITE AREA	113,400	2.60	100.00

# **RECORD PLAN**

APPROVED BY RESOLUTION OF THE PLANNING BOARD OF THE CITY OF ALBANY, NEW YORK, SUBJECT TO ALL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS OF SAID RESOLUTION

ANY CHANGE, ERASURE, MODIFICATION, OR REVISION OF THIS PLAT OF PLAN, AS APPROVED, SHALL VOID THIS APPROVAL

Albert R Defalos PLANNING BOARD CHAIR

PARKING ANALYISIS TABL	E.
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL UNITS	252
REQUIRED PARKING SPACES	252
PROPOSED GARAGE PARKING SPACES	188
PROPOSED SURFACE OFF STREET PARKING SPACES	155
PROPOSED BANKED PARKING	57
TOTAL PARKING SPACES AVAILABLE	400

HERSHBERG Consulting Engineers

and Land Surveyors 18 Locust Street Albany, New York 1220

ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT EXCEPT BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR LAND SURVEYOR, IS ILLEGAL

PROPOSED CATCH BASIN PROPOSED MANHOLE

NEW POROUS PAVEMENT

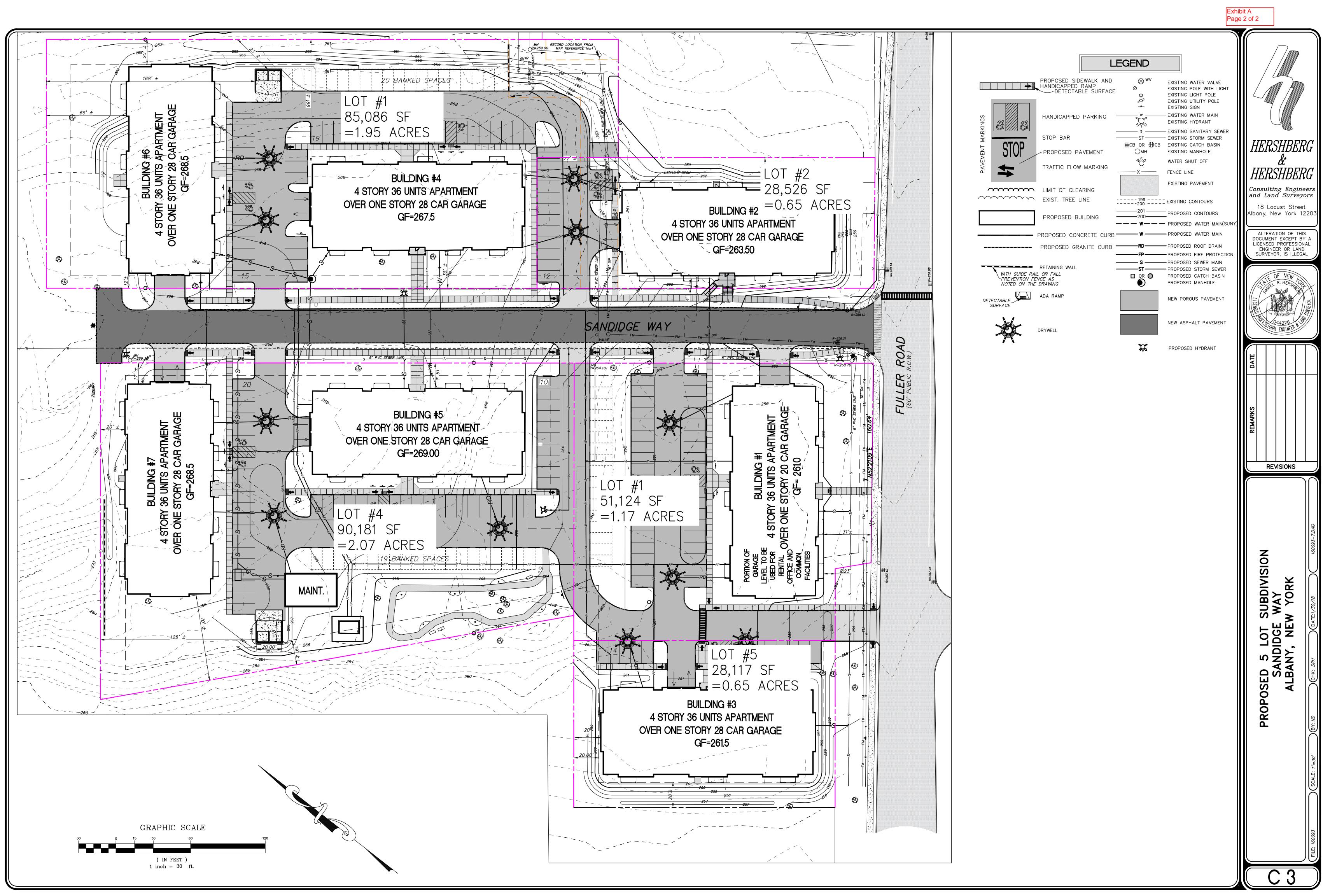
NEW ASPHALT PAVEMENT

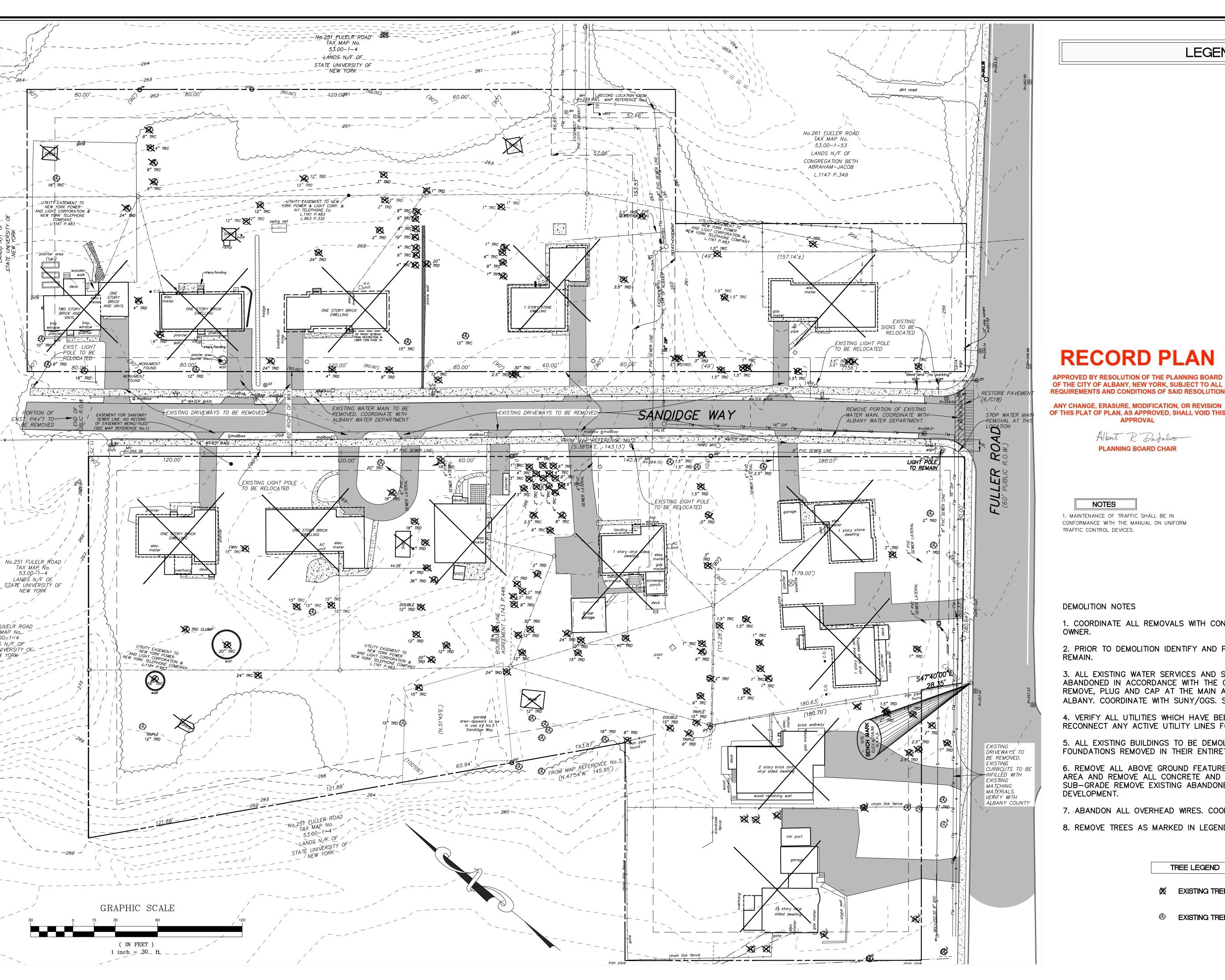
PROPOSED HYDRANT



AWD COMMENT LETTER4/15/18DRYWELL REVISION4/19/18GENERAL REVISIONS4/19/18ENGINEERING COMMENT LETTER5/12/18NOTES ADDED5/30/18	REMARKS	DAIE
S WENT LETTER WENT LETTER	AWD COMMENT LETTER	4/15/18
NT LETTER	DRYWELL REVISION	4/19/18
	GENERAL REVISIONS	4/19/18
	ENGINEERING COMMENT LETTER	5/12/18
	ENGINEERING COMMENT LETTER	5/21/18
	NOTES ADDED	5/30/18

PLAN OGE WAY NEW YORK SANDIDO LEANY, P





## LEGEND

MONUMENT IRON ROD MANHOLE CATCHBASIN ———×—— FENCE LINE OVERHEAD WIRE, UTILITY POLE & GUY WIRE TRAFFIC FLOW ACCESS AREA WATER SHUT OFF WATER VALVE HYDRANT GAS VALVE STREET LIGHT LIGHT POLE CONCRETE 4.4.4.4 PAVEMENT FM-FM-FM-FORCE MAIN ----- SANITARY SEWER

**DEMOLITION NOTES** 

NOTES

APPROVAL

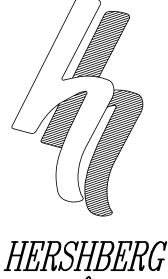
PLANNING BOARD CHAIR

Albert R Defalos

- 1. COORDINATE ALL REMOVALS WITH CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND
- 2. PRIOR TO DEMOLITION IDENTIFY AND PROTECT ALL STREET TREES TO
- 3. ALL EXISTING WATER SERVICES AND SEWER LATERALS SHALL BE ABANDONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF ALBANY STANDARDS. REMOVE, PLUG AND CAP AT THE MAIN AS REQUIRED BY THE CITY OF ALBANY. COORDINATE WITH SUNY/OGS. SEE DETAILS 3/C20 AND 4/C20.
- 4. VERIFY ALL UTILITIES WHICH HAVE BEEN ABANDONED ARE NOT ACTIVE. RECONNECT ANY ACTIVE UTILITY LINES FOUND.
- 5. ALL EXISTING BUILDINGS TO BE DEMOLISHED SHALL HAVE THE FOUNDATIONS REMOVED IN THEIR ENTIRETY.
- 6. REMOVE ALL ABOVE GROUND FEATURES WITHIN THE PROPERTY LINE AREA AND REMOVE ALL CONCRETE AND ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO SUB-GRADE REMOVE EXISTING ABANDONED UTILITIES IN CONFLICT WITH DEVELOPMENT.
- 7. ABANDON ALL OVERHEAD WIRES. COORDINATE WITH NATIONAL GRID.
- 8. REMOVE TREES AS MARKED IN LEGEND.

TREE LEGEND

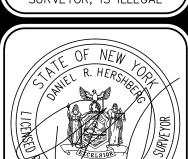
- **EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED**
- S EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN



Consulting Engineers

and Land Surveyors 18 Locust Street Albany, New York 1220.

ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT EXCEPT BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR LAND SURVEYOR, IS ILLEGAL



KE NIZIONZ

PLAN WAY V YORK DEMOLITION F SANDIDGE WALBANY, NEW





275 Fuller

Exhibit C - Photos of Present Buildings

#### TITLE: PROPERTY MANAGER

#### **Job Summary**:

The Property Manager is fully accountable for the overall management and daily operations of the apartment community.

#### **Job Responsibilities:**

#### • Leasing:

- o Ensure property is rented to fullest capacity.
- o Utilize marketing strategies to secure prospective residents.
- o Gather information about market competition in the area.
- o Represent the company in a professional manner at all the times.

#### • Administrative:

- o Confirm all leases and paperwork are completed filed accurately and on a timely basis.
- o Ensure current resident files are properly maintained.
- o Ensure proper response to all community emergencies with staff, residents, buildings.

#### • Resident Retention:

- o Respond to resident concerns/requests on timely basis to ensure resident satisfaction.
- o Develop, implement, and/or manage resident retention programs.
- o Ensure distribution of all company or community-issued notices.

#### • Personnel Management:

- o Screen, hire, orient and train new personnel consistent with company guidelines.
- o Plan weekly/daily office staff schedules and assignments.
- o Appropriately document employee performance issues and administer consistent action plans in conjunction with Human Resources Director.

#### • Maintenance:

- o Coordinate maintenance schedule and assignments with Maintenance Supervisor.
- Maintain community appearance and ensure repairs are completed on timely basis.
   Assure quality and quantity of market ready apartments.
- o Ensure that all service requests are recorded and communicated to maintenance.

#### • Safety:

- o Ensure the property's compliance with all company, local, state and Federal safety rules.
- o Work with maintenance to ensure that unsafe conditions are corrected in a timely manner.
- o Direct staff to follow a "safety first" principle.

#### • Essential Job Functions:

- o Position requires a minimum of 2 years as a Leasing Consultant and/or Assistant Community Manager;
- Will consider 3 years supervisory experience in a customer service related business with appropriate certification(s).
- Effectively convey ideas, images and goals to a diverse group of personalities.
- o Must possess a positive attitude.
- o Apply Fair Housing guidelines while interacting with prospects or residents.
- o Competence in personal computer skills, keyboard, internet search, math, Microsoft Office Suite including Word, Excel, and Outlook.
- o Present self in a neat, clean and professional manner at all times throughout the workday and/or whenever present at the community.
- o Comply with expectations as demonstrated in the Employee Handbook.
- o Attendance is an imperative job function.

#### TITLE: MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR

#### **Job Summary**:

The Maintenance Supervisor is responsible for all physical assets and general maintenance and repairs of apartment community.

#### **Job Description**:

- Supervising & Scheduling Maintenance Activities assign daily work to maintenance employees and follow-up for the completeness.
- General Property Maintenance Maintain awareness of the physical condition of the property and immediately performs repairs to correct any unsafe conditions.
- Work Orders Oversees the accurate and timely completion of work orders assigned.
- Turnovers Ensure that all turnover repairs and services are completed correctly and on schedule.
- Snow removal-Assist in all phases of snow removal shoveling of walkways, parking lots, application of ice-melt (salting). Operation of plow truck to clear roadways and parking lots.
- Availability Available 24 hours per day for emergency matters when on-call. Emergency on-call is on rotation basis with Maintenance Team.
- Inventory Control Must be knowledgeable of inventory levels of spare parts and supplies and inform supervisor of shortages. Also responsible for organization and cleanliness of Maintenance Shop.
- Record Keeping Maintain accurate records regarding preventative maintenance, work orders (received and completed), expenditures, apartment turnovers, works-in-progress, etc.

#### PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS:

- Have constant need to perform and train others on the following physical abilities safely.
  - o Bend/stoop/squat: perform routine maintenance/repairs, pick up tools/equipment.
  - o Climb stairs/ladders: work orders, turnovers for multiple floors of apartments.
  - o Push or pull: move equipment, appliances, open and close doors, etc.
  - o Reach above shoulder: perform routine maintenance/repairs, stock & remove equipment, parts, etc.
  - o Grasp/grip/turning: handle tools and-equipment, perform routine maintenance/repairs.
  - o Shoveling: snow removal, dirt, gravel, mulch.
  - o Must be able to lift up to 50 pounds.

#### **EXPERIENCE / SKILL REQUIREMENT:**

- At least two (2) years' experience in property maintenance or equivalent.
- Experience or possession of relevant technical knowledge in roofing, landscaping, carpentry and general repairs.
- Possess high level of safety awareness.
- Possess solid leadership skills and the ability to lead a team.
- Must have valid driver's license & clean driving record and criminal background.
- Reliable transportation required.

#### TITLE: MAINTENANCE I

#### Job Summary:

Under the direction of the Maintenance Supervisor, Maintenance I is responsible for all physical assets and general maintenance and repairs of apartment community.

#### **Job Description**:

- General Property Maintenance Maintain awareness of the physical condition of the property and immediately performs repairs to correct any unsafe conditions.
- Work Orders Oversees the accurate and timely completion of work orders assigned.
- Turnovers Ensure that all turnover repairs and services are completed correctly and on schedule.
- Snow removal-Assist in all phases of snow removal shoveling of walkways, parking lots, application of ice-melt (salting). Operation of plow truck to clear roadways and parking lots.
- Availability Available 24 hours per day for emergency matters when on-call. Emergency on-call is on rotation basis with Maintenance Team.
- Inventory Control Must be knowledgeable of inventory levels of spare parts and supplies and inform supervisor of shortages. Also responsible for organization and cleanliness of Maintenance Shop.
- Record Keeping Maintain accurate records regarding preventative maintenance, work orders (received and completed), expenditures, apartment turnovers, works-in-progress, etc.
- Other duties as assigned by Maintenance Supervisor

#### PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS:

- Have constant need to perform the following physical abilities safely.
  - o Bend/stoop/squat: perform routine maintenance/repairs, pick up tools/equipment.
  - o Climb stairs/ladders: work orders, turnovers for multiple floors of apartments.
  - o Push or pull: move equipment, appliances, open and close doors, etc.
  - o Reach above shoulder: perform routine maintenance/repairs, stock & remove equipment, parts, etc.
  - o Grasp/grip/turning: handle tools and-equipment, perform routine maintenance/repairs.
  - o Shoveling: snow removal, dirt, gravel, mulch.
  - o Must be able to lift up to 50 pounds.

#### **EXPERIENCE / SKILL REQUIREMENT:**

- At least one (1) year experience in property maintenance or equivalent.
- Experience or possession of relevant technical knowledge in roofing, landscaping, carpentry and general repairs.
- Possess high level of safety awareness.
- Must have valid driver's license & clean driving record and criminal background.
- Reliable transportation required.

#### TITLE: LEASING CONSULTANT

#### **Job Summary:**

Under the direction of the Property Manager, a Leasing Consultant is responsible for maximizing occupancy while minimizing turnover & delinquency.

#### **Job Description:**

#### • Leasing and Selling Apartments:

- o Qualifying and record the requirements of prospective residents.
- o Schedule appointments to show apartments.
- o Understand and articulate the benefits of the of the apartment community.
- o Schedule and conduct tours of the property and available units.
- o Assist in the completion of application materials and deposit/fee collections.
- o Periodically follow up with prospective residents on their leasing intentions.
- o Research the competition to maintain an understanding of the market.

#### • Office Responsibilities:

- o Computer skills required working knowledge of Microsoft Word and Excel to prepare various property reports, letters, memos, leases, lease renewals, etc.
- o Answer phones in a friendly and professional manner.
- o Make personal contact with residents to minimize delinquency.
- o Verify all application materials for approval.
- o Prepare all new resident files and schedule move-in appointments for resident orientation.
- o Complete, circulate and follow up on all work orders.
- o Maintain inventory of materials used/installed during work orders and make readys.
- o Log all daily appointments
- Open mail, sort and log all invoices for approval.
- o Order supplies and forms as needed.
- o Create monthly newsletters for optimal resident communication.
- o Other duties as assigned by Property Manager.

#### • Resident Relations.

- o Be professional, polite, helpful and understanding.
- o Communicate resident responsibilities in a professional and timely manner.
- o Document and work to resolve resident relation concerns.

#### Marketing:

- o Any ideas are welcome to attract new residents.
- o Daily balloons at signage on property.
- o Daily inspections for cleanliness of make ready units.
- o Assist with flyers development and distribution.

#### STANDARD PILOT

LOUGHLIN DAWN LLC Applicant: Project: # of Buildings: Sandidge Way Apartments # of Units: 252 Taxable Values: Per Unit <u>Total</u> Proj. as Proposed: \$ 108,333 \$ 27,300,000 \* Base Assessment: Land: \$ 2,331 \$ 587,400 Full: 9,934 \$ 2,503,331 Tax Rate Escalation: Rate ('18 C&C + '17/'18 Sch&Lib): 47.19 Escalation (est.): 2.0%

	Summary by Phase													
Phase	Years	Unabated	PIL	.OT										
		Taxes	Abatement	Payments										
Phase 1:	2021-2040	9,491,499	6,381,830	3,109,669										
Phase 2:	2022-2041	9,681,329	6,465,321	3,216,008										
Phase 3:	2023-2042	9,874,955	6,553,863	3,321,092										
Phase 4:	2024-2043	5,036,227	3,485,128	1,551,099										
Totals:			22,886,141	11,197,869										

		Base Assessi	ment by Phase		
Phase	Lot(s)		Base		
		SF	Acres	%	Assess.
Phase 1:	Lots 1 & 2	79,650	1.83	28.2%	704,901
Phase 2:	Lot 3	85,087	1.95	30.1%	753,018
Phase 3:	Lot 4	90,009	2.07	31.8%	796,578
Phase 4:	Lot 5	28,117	0.65	9.9%	248,835
		282,863	6.49	100%	2,503,331

Period										Phased PILOT Sui	mmary by Ye	ar: Phases 1-4							
	Ye	ar		Assesse	d	Tax Rate		Future Assessmen	it		PILOT: Phas	se 1-4 Blended			Grea	iter Than Analys	is		Actual
	Calendar	PILOT	Bldgs.	Units	% of	/\$1,000	Base	Improved *	Total	Unabated	% Abate.	Abatement	Payment	PILOT	\$ 675.00	Pre-Project	11.5% of	Phase 1-4	PILOT
					Project					Taxes					Per Unit	Taxes ('18)	Revenue	Blend	Payment
Pre-PILOT	2019	Const.				48.14	2,503,331	-	2,503,331	120,503	0%	-	120,503	120,503	N/A	120,503	N/A	120,503	120,503
Period	2020	Const.				49.10	2,503,331	-	2,503,331	122,913	0%	-	122,913	122,913	N/A	122,913	N/A	122,913	122,913
	2021	Year 1	2	72	29%	50.08	2,503,331	5,296,669	7,800,000	390,639	73%	319,803	70,836	70,836	48,600	125,372	N/A	160,905	160,905
	2022	Year 2	4	144	57%	51.08	2,503,331	13,096,669	15,600,000	796,903	78%	650,185	146,718	146,718	97,200	127,879	N/A	200,122	200,122
	2023	Year 3	6	216	86%	52.11	2,503,331	20,896,669	23,400,000	1,219,262	79%	991,612	227,650	227,650	145,800	130,437	N/A	240,616	240,616
	2024	Year 4	7	252	100%	53.15	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,450,922	80%	1,186,089	264,833	264,833	170,100	133,045	N/A	264,833	264,833
	2025	Year 5	7	252	100%	54.21	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,479,941	80%	1,209,811	270,130	270,130	170,100	135,706	N/A	270,130	270,130
	2026	Year 6	7	252	100%	55.29	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,509,539	80%	1,234,007	275,532	275,532	170,100	138,420	N/A	275,532	275,532
	2027	Year 7	7	252	100%	56.40	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,539,730	80%	1,258,687	281,043	281,043	170,100	141,189	N/A	281,043	281,043
	2028	Year 8	7	252	100%	57.53	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,570,525	80%	1,283,861	286,664	286,664	170,100	144,013	N/A	286,664	286,664
PHASE 1-4	2029	Year 9	7	252	100%	58.68	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,601,935	80%	1,309,538	292,397	292,397	170,100	146,893	N/A	292,397	292,397
	2030	Year 10	7	252	100%	59.85	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,633,974	80%	1,335,729	298,245	298,245	170,100	149,831	N/A	298,245	298,245
PILOT	2031	Year 11	7	252	100%	61.05	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,666,653	78%	1,340,786	325,868	325,868	170,100	152,827	N/A	325,868	325,868
	2032	Year 12	7	252	100%	62.27	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,699,986	76%	1,323,570	376,417	376,417	170,100	155,884	N/A	376,417	376,417
PERIOD	2033	Year 13	7	252	100%	63.52	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,733,986	70%	1,260,355	473,631	473,631	170,100	159,002	Phases	496,792	496,792
	2034	Year 14	7	252	100%	64.79	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,768,666	64%	1,182,410	586,256	586,256	170,100	162,182	Phases	608,337	608,337
	2035	Year 15	7	252	100%	66.08	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,804,039	59%	1,124,431	679,609	679,609	170,100	165,425	Phases	700,117	700,117
	2036	Year 16	7	252	100%	67.40	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,840,120	54%	1,074,794	765,326	765,326	170,100	168,734	754,465	782,503	782,503
	2037	Year 17	7	252	100%	68.75	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,876,922	51%	1,035,125	841,798	841,798	170,100	172,108	769,554	846,768	846,768
	2038	Year 18	7	252	100%	70.13	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,914,461	46%	981,684	932,777	932,777	170,100	175,551	784,945	937,847	937,847
	2039	Year 19	7	252	100%	71.53	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,952,750	41%	912,633	1,040,117	1,040,117	170,100	179,062	800,644	1,040,117	1,040,117
	2040	Year 20	7	252	100%	72.96	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	1,991,805	36%	840,427	1,151,378	1,151,378	170,100	182,643	816,657	1,151,378	1,151,378
	2041	Year 21	7	252	100%	74.42	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	2,031,641	21%	580,165	1,451,476	1,451,476	170,100	186,296	832,990	1,451,476	1,451,476
	2042	Year 22	7	252	100%	75.91	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	2,072,274	8%	337,363	1,734,911	1,734,911	170,100	190,022	849,650	1,734,911	1,734,911
	2043	Year 23	7	252	100%	77.43	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	2,113,720	-4%	113,077	2,000,642	2,000,642	170,100	193,822	866,643	2,000,642	2,000,642
Post-PILOT	2044	Year 24	7	252	100%	78.97	2,503,331	24,796,669	27,300,000	2,155,994	0%	-	2,155,994	2,155,994	170,100	197,698	883,976	2,155,994	2,155,994

Period										Phase 1: Building	gs 1 & 2							
	Ye	ear		Assessed		Tax Rate	F	uture Assessment			PI	LOT			Greater Th	an Analysis		Actual
	Calendar	PILOT	Bldgs.	Units	% of	/\$1,000	Base	Improved *	Total	Unabated	% Abate.	Abatement	Payment	PILOT	\$ 675.00	Pre-Project	11.5% of	Payment
					Project			Net of Base		Taxes					Per Unit	Taxes ('18)	Revenue	
Pre-PILOT	2019															33,932		33,932
Period	2020															34,611		34,611
	2021	Year 1	2	72	29%	50.08	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	390,639	90%	319,803	70,836	70,836	48,600	35,303	N/A	70,836
	2022	Year 2	2	72	29%	51.08	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	398,452	90%	326,199	72,253	72,253	48,600	36,009	N/A	72,253
	2023	Year 3	2	72	29%	52.11	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	406,421	90%	332,723	73,698	73,698	48,600	36,729	N/A	73,698
	2024	Year 4	2	72	29%	53.15	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	414,549	90%	339,377	75,172	75,172	48,600	37,464	N/A	75,172
	2025	Year 5	2	72	29%	54.21	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	422,840	90%	346,165	76,676	76,676	48,600	38,213	N/A	76,676
	2026	Year 6	2	72	29%	55.29	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	431,297	90%	353,088	78,209	78,209	48,600	38,977	N/A	78,209
	2027	Year 7	2	72	29%	56.40	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	439,923	90%	360,150	79,773	79,773	48,600	39,757	N/A	79,773
	2028	Year 8	2	72	29%	57.53	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	448,721	90%	367,353	81,369	81,369	48,600	40,552	N/A	81,369
PILOT	2029	Year 9	2	72	29%	58.68	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	457,696	90%	374,700	82,996	82,996	48,600	41,363	N/A	82,996
	2030	Year 10	2	72	29%	59.85	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	466,850	90%	382,194	84,656	84,656	48,600	42,190	N/A	84,656
PERIOD	2031	Year 11	2	72	29%	61.05	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	476,187	85%	368,180	108,007	108,007	48,600	43,034	N/A	108,007
	2032	Year 12	2	72	29%	62.27	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	485,710	80%	353,453	132,258	132,258	48,600	43,895	N/A	132,258
	2033	Year 13	2	72	29%	63.52	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	495,425	70%	315,457	179,968	179,968	48,600	44,772	203,128	203,128
	2034	Year 14	2	72	29%	64.79	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	505,333	65%	298,782	206,551	206,551	48,600	45,668	207,191	207,191
	2035	Year 15	2	72	29%	66.08	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	515,440	65%	304,758	210,682	210,682	48,600	46,581	211,335	211,335
	2036	Year 16	2	72	29%	67.40	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	525,749	60%	286,941	238,807	238,807	48,600	47,513	215,561	238,807
	2037	Year 17	2	72	29%	68.75	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	536,264	55%	268,290	267,973	267,973	48,600	48,463	219,873	267,973
	2038 2039	Year 18	2	72	29%	70.13	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	546,989	50%	248,778	298,211	298,211	48,600	49,432	224,270	298,211
		Year 19	2	72	29%	71.53	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	557,929	45%	228,378	329,550	329,550	48,600	50,421	228,756	329,550
	2040	Year 20	2	72	29%	72.96	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	569,087	40%	207,063	362,024	362,024	48,600	51,429	233,331	362,024
Doct DILOT	2041	Year 21	2	72	29%	74.42	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	580,469	0%	-	580,469	580,469	48,600	52,458	237,997	580,469
Post-PILOT	2042	Year 22	2	72	29%	75.91	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	592,078	0%	-	592,078	592,078	48,600	53,507	242,757	592,078
	2043	Year 23	2	72	29%	77.43	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	603,920	0%	-	603,920	603,920	48,600	54,577	247,612	603,920
	2044	Year 24	2	72	29%	78.97	704,901	7,095,099	7,800,000	615,998	0%	-	615,998	615,998	48,600	55,669	252,565	615,998

20-Year PILOT Period Totals: 9,491,499 6,381,830 3,109,669 **3,134,123** 

Period									Р	hase 2: Building	s 4 & 6							
	Ye	ar		Assessed		Tax Rate	F	uture Assessment			P	PILOT			Greater Th	an Analysis		Actual
	Calendar	PILOT	Bldgs.	Units	% Proj.	/\$1,000	Base	Improved *	Total	Unabated	% Abate.	Abatement	Payment	PILOT	\$ 675.00	Pre-Project	11.5% of	PILOT
								Net of Base		Taxes					Per Unit	Taxes ('18)	Revenue	Payment
Pre-PILOT	2019															36,248		36,248
Period	2020															36,973		36,973
	2021															37,713		37,713
	2022	Year 1	2	72	29%	51.08	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	398,452	90%	323,986	74,465	74,465	48,600	38,467	N/A	74,465
	2023	Year 2	2	72	29%	52.11	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	406,421	90%	330,466	75,955	75,955	48,600	39,236	N/A	75,955
	2024	Year 3	2	72	29%	53.15	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	414,549	90%	337,075	77,474	77,474	48,600	40,021	N/A	77,474
	2025	Year 4	2	72	29%	54.21	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	422,840	90%	343,817	79,023	79,023	48,600	40,821	N/A	79,023
	2026	Year 5	2	72	29%	55.29	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	431,297	90%	350,693	80,604	80,604	48,600	41,638	N/A	80,604
	2027	Year 6	2	72	29%	56.40	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	439,923	90%	357,707	82,216	82,216	48,600	42,470	N/A	82,216
	2028	Year 7	2	72	29%	57.53	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	448,721	90%	364,861	83,860	83,860	48,600	43,320	N/A	83,860
	2029	Year 8	2	72	29%	58.68	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	457,696	90%	372,159	85,537	85,537	48,600	44,186	N/A	85,537
PILOT	2030	Year 9	2	72	29%	59.85	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	466,850	90%	379,602	87,248	87,248	48,600	45,070	N/A	87,248
	2031	Year 10	2	72	29%	61.05	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	476,187	90%	387,194	88,993	88,993	48,600	45,971	N/A	88,993
PERIOD	2032	Year 11	2	72	29%	62.27	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	485,710	85%	372,997	112,714	112,714	48,600	46,891	N/A	112,714
	2033	Year 12	2	72	29%	63.52	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	495,425	80%	358,077	137,348	137,348	48,600	47,829	N/A	137,348
	2034	Year 13	2	72	29%	64.79	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	505,333	70%	319,584	185,750	185,750	48,600	48,785	207,191	207,191
	2035	Year 14	2	72	29%	66.08	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	515,440	65%	302,691	212,749	212,749	48,600	49,761	211,335	212,749
	2036	Year 15	2	72	29%	67.40	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	525,749	65%	308,745	217,004	217,004	48,600	50,756	215,561	217,004
	2037	Year 16	2	72	29%	68.75	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	536,264	60%	290,695	245,568	245,568	48,600	51,771	219,873	245,568
	2038	Year 17	2	72	29%	70.13	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	546,989	55%	271,800	275,189	275,189	48,600	52,807	224,270	275,189
	2039	Year 18	2	72	29%	71.53	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	557,929	50%	252,033	305,896	305,896	48,600	53,863	228,756	305,896
	2040	Year 19	2	72	29%	72.96	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	569,087	45%	231,366	337,721	337,721	48,600	54,940	233,331	337,721
	2041	Year 20	2	72	29%	74.42	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	580,469	40%	209,772	370,697	370,697	48,600	56,039	237,997	370,697
	2042	Year 21	2	72	29%	75.91	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	592,078	0%	-	592,078	592,078	48,600	57,160	-	592,078
Post-PILOT	2043	Year 22	2	72	29%	77.43	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	603,920	0%	-	603,920	603,920	48,600	58,303	-	603,920
	2044	Year 23	2	72	29%	78.97	753,018	7,046,982	7,800,000	615,998	0%	-	615,998	615,998	48,600	59,469	-	615,998

20-Year PILOT Period Totals: 9,681,329 6,465,321 3,216,008 **3,237,450** 

Period		Phase 3: Buildings 5 & 7																
	Year Assessed			Tax Rate	Tax Rate Future Assessment			PILOT				Greater Than Analysis				Actual		
	Calendar	PILOT	Bldgs.	Units	% Proj.	/\$1,000	Base	Improved *	Total	Unabated	% Abate.	Abatement	Payment	PILOT	\$ 675.00	Pre-Project	11.5% of	PILOT
								Net of Base		Taxes					Per Unit	Taxes ('18)	Revenue	Payment
	2019															38,345		38,345
Pre-PILOT	2020															39,112		39,112
Period	2021															39,894		39,894
	2022															40,692		40,692
	2023	Year 1	2	72	29%	52.11	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	406,421	90%	328,423	77,997	77,997	48,600	41,506	N/A	77,997
	2024	Year 2	2	72	29%	53.15	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	414,549	90%	334,992	79,557	79,557	48,600	42,336	N/A	79,557
	2025	Year 3	2	72	29%	54.21	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	422,840	90%	341,692	81,148	81,148	48,600	43,183	N/A	81,148
	2026	Year 4	2	72	29%	55.29	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	431,297	90%	348,526	82,771	82,771	48,600	44,046	N/A	82,771
	2027	Year 5	2	72	29%	56.40	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	439,923	90%	355,496	84,427	84,427	48,600	44,927	N/A	84,427
	2028	Year 6	2	72	29%	57.53	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	448,721	90%	362,606	86,115	86,115	48,600	45,826	N/A	86,115
	2029	Year 7	2	72	29%	58.68	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	457,696	90%	369,858	87,838	87,838	48,600	46,742	N/A	87,838
	2030	Year 8	2	72	29%	59.85	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	466,850	90%	377,255	89,594	89,594	48,600	47,677	N/A	89,594
PILOT	2031	Year 9	2	72	29%	61.05	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	476,187	90%	384,800	91,386	91,386	48,600	48,631	N/A	91,386
	2032	Year 10	2	72	29%	62.27	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	485,710	90%	392,496	93,214	93,214	48,600	49,603	N/A	93,214
PERIOD	2033	Year 11	2	72	29%	63.52	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	495,425	85%	378,105	117,320	117,320	48,600	50,595	N/A	117,320
	2034	Year 12	2	72	29%	64.79	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	505,333	80%	362,981	142,352	142,352	48,600	51,607	N/A	142,352
	2035	Year 13	2	72	29%	66.08	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	515,440	70%	323,960	191,480	191,480	48,600	52,639	211,335	211,335
	2036	Year 14	2	72	29%	67.40	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	525,749	65%	306,837	218,912	218,912	48,600	53,692	215,561	218,912
	2037	Year 15	2	72	29%	68.75	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	536,264	65%	312,973	223,290	223,290	48,600	54,766	219,873	223,290
	2038	Year 16	2	72	29%	70.13	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	546,989	60%	294,676	252,312	252,312	48,600	55,861	224,270	252,312
	2039	Year 17	2	72	29%	71.53	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	557,929	55%	275,522	282,406	282,406	48,600	56,979	228,756	282,406
	2040	Year 18	2	72	29%	72.96	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	569,087	50%	255,484	313,603	313,603	48,600	58,118	233,331	313,603
	2041	Year 19	2	72	29%	74.42	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	580,469	45%	234,535	345,934	345,934	48,600	59,281	237,997	345,934
	2042	Year 20	2	72	29%	75.91	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	592,078	40%	212,645	379,433	379,433	48,600	60,466	242,757	379,433
Post-PILOT	2043	Year 21	2	72	29%	77.43	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	603,920	0%	-	603,920	603,920	48,600	61,676	247,612	603,920
	2044	Year 22	2	72	29%	78.97	796,578	7,003,422	7,800,000	615,998	0%	-	615,998	615,998	48,600	62,909	252,565	615,998

20-Year PILOT Period Totals: 9,874,955 6,553,863 3,321,092 **3,340,947** 

Period		Phase 4: Building 3																
	Year Assessed					Tax Rate Future Assessment			PILOT				Greater Than Analysis				Actual	
	Calendar	PILOT	Bldgs.	Units	% Proj.	/\$1,000	Base	Improved *	Total	Unabated	% Abate.	Abatement	Payment	PILOT	\$ 675.00	Pre-Project	11.5% of	PILOT
								Net of Base		Taxes					Per Unit	Taxes ('18)	Revenue	Payment
	2019															11,978		11,978
Pre-PILOT	2020															12,218		12,218
Period	2021															12,462		12,462
	2022															12,711		12,711
	2023															12,966		12,966
	2024	Year 1	1	36	14%	53.15	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	207,275	90%	174,645	32,630	32,630	24,300	13,225	N/A	32,630
	2025	Year 2	1	36	14%	54.21	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	211,420	90%	178,138	33,282	33,282	24,300	13,489	N/A	33,282
	2026	Year 3	1	36	14%	55.29	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	215,648	90%	181,700	33,948	33,948	24,300	13,759	N/A	33,948
	2027	Year 4	1	36	14%	56.40	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	219,961	90%	185,334	34,627	34,627	24,300	14,034	N/A	34,627
	2028	Year 5	1	36	14%	57.53	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	224,361	90%	189,041	35,320	35,320	24,300	14,315	N/A	35,320
	2029	Year 6	1	36	14%	58.68	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	228,848	90%	192,822	36,026	36,026	24,300	14,601	N/A	36,026
	2030	Year 7	1	36	14%	59.85	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	233,425	90%	196,678	36,747	36,747	24,300	14,893	N/A	36,747
	2031	Year 8	1	36	14%	61.05	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	238,093	90%	200,612	37,481	37,481	24,300	15,191	N/A	37,481
PILOT	2032	Year 9	1	36	14%	62.27	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	242,855	90%	204,624	38,231	38,231	24,300	15,495	N/A	38,231
	2033	Year 10	1	36	14%	63.52	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	247,712	90%	208,717	38,996	38,996	24,300	15,805	N/A	38,996
PERIOD	2034	Year 11	1	36	14%	64.79	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	252,667	85%	201,064	51,603	51,603	24,300	16,121	N/A	51,603
	2035	Year 12	1	36	14%	66.08	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	257,720	80%	193,021	64,699	64,699	24,300	16,444	N/A	64,699
	2036	Year 13	1	36	14%	67.40	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	262,874	70%	172,271	90,603	90,603	24,300	16,772	107,781	107,781
	2037	Year 14	1	36	14%	68.75	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	268,132	65%	163,166	104,966	104,966	24,300	17,108	109,936	109,936
	2038	Year 15	1	36	14%	70.13	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	273,494	65%	166,429	107,066	107,066	24,300	17,450	112,135	112,135
	2039	Year 16	1	36	14%	71.53	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	278,964	60%	156,699	122,265	122,265	24,300	17,799	114,378	122,265
	2040	Year 17	1	36	14%	72.96	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	284,544	55%	146,514	138,030	138,030	24,300	18,155	116,665	138,030
	2041	Year 18	1	36	14%	74.42	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	290,234	50%	135,858	154,376	154,376	24,300	18,518	118,999	154,376
	2042	Year 19	1	36	14%	75.91	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	296,039	45%	124,718	171,321	171,321	24,300	18,888	121,379	171,321
	2043	Year 20	1	36	14%	77.43	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	301,960	40%	113,077	188,882	188,882	24,300	19,266	123,806	188,882
Post-PILOT	2044	Year 21	1	36	14%	78.97	248,835	3,651,165	3,900,000	307,999	0%	-	307,999	307,999	24,300	19,652	-	307,999

20-Year PILOT Period Totals: 5,036,227 3,485,128 1,551,099 **1,578,317** 



CITY OF ALBANY
DEPARTMENT OF ASSESSMENT
24 EAGLE STREET-ROOM 302
ALBANY, NEW YORK 12207
TELEPHONE (518) 434-5155

KATHY SHEEHAN MAYOR TREY KINGSTON CITY ASSESSOR

July 10, 2018

Joseph Landy 21 Lodge Street Albany, New York 12207

## Re: Loughlin Square Project

Dear Mr. Landy:

At your request, we have reviewed the pro-forma and other spreadsheet data provided by the Applicant with respect to the above referenced project. The following are the salient features of the project:

- 28 one-bedroom units measuring 1,176 square feet. Such units have been represented to receive monthly rents in the amount of \$1,700;
- 56 one-bedroom units measuring 902 square feet. Such units have been represented to receive monthly rents in the amount of \$1,435;
- 28 one-bedroom units measuring 962 square feet. Such units have been represented to receive monthly rents in the amount of \$1,485;
- 28 one-bedroom units measuring 1,041 square feet. Such units have been represented to receive monthly rents in the amount of \$1,525;
- 112 two-bedroom units measuring 1,362 in square feet. Such units have been represented to receive monthly rents in the amount of \$1,905;
- 188 space parking area with monthly rents represented to be \$85/space.

Based on the above and consistent with the income capitalization methodology utilized by this office for other apartment complex properties throughout the City, we are projecting the current total assessed value for the subject property, consistent with the assumption that the property was in an "asstabilized" condition as of March 1, 2018 and its value estimate was as of July 1, 2017, to be:

### \$27,300,000

For greater clarity, it must be noted that the above total assessed value estimate is provided under the extraordinary assumptions that the improvements are completed as of the pro-forma projected date of completion and are leased to a stabilized occupancy at projected rents at the above

date of valuation corresponding to the end of the projected absorption period after the projected date of completion.

As such, all such financial information provided by the Applicant is assumed to be true, correct and reliable and the total assessed value set forth above was predicated, in large measure, based on such data. However, it should be noted that this value may not be valid in other time periods or as conditions change. If new information of significance is brought to this office, the above total assessed value would be subject to change, consistent with such new information.

This estimate was completed for IDA illustrative purposes only. It should be noted that the inprogress and completed project will be assessed in accordance with the New York State Real Property Tax Law standards for assessing real property.

We trust that the foregoing is sufficient for the IDA's needs. If you have any questions and/or require additional clarification, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

Trey Kingston, Esq.

Commissioner of Assessment

# **MEMO**

**TO:** City of Albany Industrial Development Agency Finance Committee

**FROM:** City of Albany Industrial Development Agency Staff

**RE:** 4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC

**DATE:** November 2, 2018

Representatives from 4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC will be in attendance at the November 7, 2018 IDA Finance Committee meeting to outline their request for an Assignment of the PILOT Agreement. A formal application has been submitted.

TO: City of Albany Industrial Development Agency Finance Committee

FROM: City of Albany Industrial Development Agency Staff

**RE:** 4-6 Sheridan, LLC - Assignment of PILOT Agreement

**DATE:** November 07, 2018

#### STAFF NOTES

Staff has evaluated the PILOT assignments requested by the applicant.

Staff has analyzed the project sale price in comparison to the original investment. It has been concluded that the transaction falls within the "Private Investment Return Thresholds" recommended by W-ZHA during the establishment of the CAIDA Project Evaluation &Assistance Framework.

Staff has also analyzed the effect of a PILOT termination on the continued feasibility of the properties for the applicant. Staff has concluded (and the applicant has confirmed) that the termination of the PILOT would negatively impact the economic feasibility and financing of the project going forward.

Assuming the transfer takes effect beginning the 2019 tax year, roughly 49% of the estimated value of the originally-approved PILOT remains.

**Applicant:** 4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC

Managing Members: Gary M. Brown 100%

**Project Location:** 4-6 Sheridan Avenue

**Project Description:** From the 2011 Approval: "This building, a former restaurant and brewery, was vacant for two years due to bank foreclosure under the previous owner. The applicant is currently in the midst of rehabilitating the five story, 21,000 sq.ft. commercial building into a mixed-use structure. The building will house 13 market rate apartments (studio, one bedroom and two bedroom) on floors 2-5 and 3,000 sq.ft. of retail/ restaurant space on the first floor. The project requires the removal and replacement of many of the existing partition walls, plumbing, electrical wiring, HVAC, windows, etc." **These uses are still in effect, and the buyer has committed to maintaining the uses.** 

Original Project Cost: \$1,750,000

**Type of Financing:** Assignment of Straight Lease

**Amount of Bonds Requested:** None

**Estimated Total Purchases Exempt from Sales Tax:** n/a

**Total Mortgage Amount:** \$850,000

Current Assessment: \$1,200,000

Estimated Improved Assessment: n/a

**Requested PILOT**: 2019 will begin year eighth year of the initial nine year PILOT with 100% abatement on the increased assessment value for the years 2019, 2020, and 2021. Then the abatement on the increased assessment value decreases for the remaining five years at 16.66% per year. At which time full assessment will be paid in 2027 and every year thereafter.

## **Estimated Value of Total PILOT Payments Remaining:**

o Total PILOT Payments: \$273,004 (over the remaining eight years of the PILOT)<sup>1</sup>

#### **Estimated Value of Tax Exemptions:**

o Real Property Tax: \$222,788 (over the remaining eight years of the PILOT)<sup>2</sup>

## Other Economic Impacts: (From original approval)

- o Decreases the overall commercial vacancy rate downtown
- o Adds to the supply of downtown residential to help meet the demand for such living options (as stated in Zimmerman/Volk Associates downtown residential market study)
- o Increases consumer base to support downtown businesses
- o Offers another option to downtown retail (when tenant is found)
- o Increases local sales tax revenues (when retail tenant is found)

#### **Strategic Initiatives: (From original approval)**

 Revitalization and Diversification of Downtown - adaptive reuse of underutilized or vacant buildings

#### Mission

The purpose of the Industrial Development Agency is to promote, develop, encourage and assist in the acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, improving, maintaining, equipping and furnishing industrial, manufacturing, warehousing, commercial, research and recreation facilities. The Agency aims to protect and promote the health of the inhabitants of the City of Albany by the conservation, protection and improvement of the natural and cultural or historic resources and environment and to control land, sewer, water, air, noise or general environmental pollution derived from the operation of industrial development.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This total includes the \$19,255 PILOT payment for 2019 which may or may not be applicable depending on the date of the transfer.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> This total includes the \$38,510 of tax abatement for 2019 which may or may not be applicable depending on the date of the transfer

# ROSENSTEIN ORAPELLO, PLLC

440 New Karner Road | Albany, New York 12205



PH: (518) 452-6979 | FX: (518) 452-6873

October 19, 2018

Tracy Metzger, Chair City of Albany Industrial Development Agency 21 Lodge Street Albany, New York 12207

Re: Request for PILOT assignment

Dear Chairwoman Metzger:

Please be advised that this office represents 4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC, and its Member, Gary M. Brown.

4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC recently purchased the real property known as 4-6 Sheridan Avenue, Albany, New York from the seller 4-6 Sheridan, LLC. 4-6 Sheridan, LLC was an applicant for assistance from the IDA when they purchased and fully rehabilitated the property. They were granted a PILOT agreement which we now seek to have assigned to 4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC. To that end, please find under cover the following items:

- 1. A copy of a letter from Attorney Clem Parente on behalf of 4-6 Sheridan, LLC requesting approval of the assignment of the PILOT agreement;
- 2. The application with supporting documentation of 4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC and cover letter requesting the approval of an assignment of the PILOT agreement; and
- 3. A check payable to The City of Albany Industrial Development Agency in the sum of Fifteen Hundred (\$1,500.00) Dollars.

If the same meets with your approval, kindly set this matter on the next available meeting calendar so that we can present our request to the full Board. If further information is needed please advise and we will work diligently to complete the application to the proper standard. I look forward to working with the Agency on this matter. Thank you.

Very truly yours,

ROSENSTEIN ORAPELLO, PLLC

Louis W. Chicatelli, Jr., Esq.

**Enclosures** 

cc: Mr. Gary M. Brown (via e-mail without enclosures)

**Our Clients Matter** 

4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC

140 Seneca Way, Suite 501 Ithaca, New York 14850

October 11, 2018

Tracy Metzger, Chair City of Albany Industrial Development Agency 21 Lodge Street Albany, New York 12207

RE: Request for IDA Assistance for 4-6 Sheridan Project

Dear Ms. Metzger:

Attached is a completed application, as well as the appropriate supplementary material required by the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency for the consideration of financial assistance associated with the 4-6 Sheridan project.

We are purchasing this formerly abandoned, and previously renovated, property consisting of 13 residential market rate apartments and 1<sup>st</sup> floor retail/restaurant space.

We are seeking to transfer the existing Pilot agreement to 4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC. This transfer will allow the existing tenants to remain in the area and continue to increase property values, resident safety and maintain the consumer base for small local businesses.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you should have any questions or find additional information is needed. I look forward to working with the Agency on this project. Thank you.

Sincerely,

4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC

Gary M. Brown

Managing Member

**Enclosure** 

# CITY OF ALBANY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

# **APPLICATION**

answer accurat affairs by the	IMPORTANT NOTICE: The answers to the questions contained in this application are necessary to determine m's eligibility for financing and other assistance from the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency. These will also be used in the preparation of papers in this transaction. Accordingly, all questions should be answeredly and completely by an officer or other employee of your firm who is thoroughly familiar with the business and fyour firm and who is also thoroughly familiar with the proposed project. This application is subject to acceptance		
TO:			
This a	oplication by applicant respectfully states:		
APPI	ICANT: 4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC		
APPI	CANT'S ADDRESS: 140 Seneca Way, Suite 501		
CITY	Ithaca STATE: NY ZIP CODE: 14850		
PHO	E NO.:607-266-8921		
	E OF PERSON(S) AUTHORIZED TO SPEAK FOR APPLICANT WITH RESPECT TO APPLICATION: Gary M. Brown, Lou Chicatelli or Charles Rosenstein		
IF AP	PLICANT IS REPRESENTED BY AN ATTORNEY, COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:		
NAM	E OF ATTORNEY: Rosenstein Orapello, PLLC Lou Chicatelli		
ATTO	RNEY'S ADDRESS: 440 New Karner Road		
CITY	_Albany		
PHON	ENO.: 518-452-6979 FAX NO518-452-6873_ E-Mail lchicatelli@therolawfirm.com		
	: PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS ON PAGE 2 HEREOF BEFORE FILLING OUT FORM.		

- 1. The Agency will not approve any application unless, in the judgment of the Agency, said application and the summary contains sufficient information upon which to base a decision whether to approve or tentatively approve an action.
- 2. Fill in all blanks, using "none" or "not applicable" or "N/A" where the question is not appropriate to the project which is the subject of this application (the "Project").
- 3. If an estimate is given as the answer to a question, put "(est)" after the figure or answer which is estimated.
- 4. If more space is needed to answer any specific question, attach a separate sheet.
- 5. When completed, return one (1) copy of this application to the Agency at the address indicated on the first page of this application.
- 6. The Agency will not give final approval to this application until the Agency receives a completed environmental assessment form concerning the Project which is the subject of this application.
- 7. Please note that Article 6 of the Public Officers Law declares that all records in the possession of the Agency (with certain limited exceptions) are open to public inspection and copying. If the applicant feels that there are elements of the Project which are in the nature of trade secrets or information, the nature of which is such that if disclosed to the public or otherwise widely disseminated would cause substantial injury to the applicant's competitive position, the applicant may identify such elements in writing and request that such elements be kept confidential in accordance with Article 6 of the Public Officers Law.
- 8. The applicant will be required to pay to the Agency all actual costs incurred in connection with this application and the Project contemplated herein (to the extent such expenses are not paid out of the proceeds of the Agency's bonds issued to finance the Project). The applicant will also be expected to pay all costs incurred by general counsel and bond counsel/special counsel to the Agency. The costs incurred by the Agency, including the Agency's general counsel and bond counsel, may be considered as a part of the Project and included as a part of the resultant bond issue.
- 9. The Agency has established an application fee of One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$1,500) to cover the anticipated costs of the Agency in processing this application. A check or money order made payable to the Agency must accompany each application. THIS APPLICATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED BY THE AGENCY UNLESS ACCOMPANIED BY THE APPLICATION FEE.
- 10. The Agency has also established an administrative fee equal to (A) one percent (1%) of the cost of the Project in the case of an Agency Straight Lease Transaction, and (B) one percent (1%) of the aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued by the Agency in the case of an Agency Bond Transaction. The Agency has

also established an administrative fee for the issuance of refunding bonds for Agency Bond Transactions. The formula for the calculation of the administrative fee for the issuance of refunding bonds is outlined in the Agency's Policy Manual. THESE FEES ARE PAYABLE ON THE CLOSING DATE.

#### FOR AGENCY USE ONLY

1.	Project Number	
2.	Date application Received by Agency	, 20
3,	Date application referred to attorney for review	, 20
4.	Date copy of application mailed to members	, 20
5.	Date notice of Agency meeting on application posted	, 20
6.	Date notice of Agency meeting on application mailed	, 20
7.	Date of Agency meeting on application	, 20
8.	Date Agency conditionally approved application	, 20
9.	Date scheduled for public hearing	, 20
10.	Date Environmental Assessment Form ("EAF") received	, 20
11.	Date Agency completed environmental review	, 20
12.	Date of final approval of application	, 20

# SUMMARY OF PROJECT

Applicant: 4-6 Sher	ridan of Albany, LLC		
Contact Person: Ga	ry Brown		
Phone Number: 607	7-266-8921		
Occupant: Mixed U	se Occupancy (Retail/Resta	aurants/Apartments)	)
Project Location (in	clude Tax Map ID): 4-6 S	Sheridan Avenue, A	lbany NY 12207
Approximate Size of	f <b>Project Site: \$2,</b> 160,000.	-21,000. Square i	feet Five Stories
Description of Proje	ct: Takeover of a complete	e rehabilitation of fo	rmerly vacant/abandoned
Type of Project:	☐ Manufacturing	(	☐ Warehouse/Distribution
	☐ Commercial	ĺ	☐ Not-For-Profit
	X Other-Specify Mixed us	e (apartment and Reta	ail/Restaurants
Employment Impact:	Existing Jobs 25		
	New Jobs		
Project Cost: \$2	,100,000.00		
Type of Financing:	☐ Tax-Exempt	☐ Taxable	X Straight Lease
Amount of Bonds Req	uested: \$0_		
Estimated Value of Ta	ax-Exemptions:		
Mortga Real Pr	Sales and Compensating Use age Recording Taxes: roperty Tax Exemptions: please specify):	\$	0 N/A 2222,788
Provide estimates for	the following:		
Estimate of Job Estimate of Job	I Time Employees at the Projects to be Created: so to be Retained:		atus: 0 0 0 25

Annualized Salary Range of Jobs to be Created:	
Estimated Average Annual Salary of Jobs to be Retained:	\$20,000-70,000

I. INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROPOSED OCCUPANT OF THE PROJECT (HEREINAFTER, THE "COMPANY"). A. **Identity of Company:** Company Name: 4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC Present Address: 140 Seneca Way, Suite 501 Ithaca, NY Zip Code: 14850 Employer's ID No.: 83-1848912 2. If the Company differs from the Applicant, give details of relationship: N/A Indicate type of business organization of Company: 3. \_\_ Corporation (If so, incorporated in what country? Date Incorporated? Type of
Authorized to do business in New York? What State? Corporation? Yes; No). \_\_\_\_ Partnership (if so, indicate type of partnership \_\_\_\_\_\_ Number of general partners \_\_\_\_\_, Number of limited partners \_\_\_\_\_ b. X Limited liability company, c. Date created? \_9/10/18\_\_\_\_\_. Sole proprietorship d. Is the Company a subsidiary or direct or indirect affiliate of any other organization(s)? If so, indicate name of related organization(s) and relationship: В. Management of Company: 1. List all owners, officers, members, directors and partners (complete all columns

for each person):

NAME (First, Middle, Last) HOME ADDRESS	OFFICE HELD	OTHER PRINCIPAL BUSINESS
Gary M. Brown	Managing member	Landlord/Property management

2.	Is the Company or management of the Company now a plain	ntiff or a defendant ir
any civil	or criminal litigation? Yes; No _X	

- 3. Has any person listed above ever been convicted of a criminal offense (other than a minor traffic violation)? Yes \_\_\_\_\_; No \_X.
- 4. Has any person listed above or any concern with whom such person has been connected ever been in receivership or been adjudicated a bankrupt? Yes \_\_\_\_; No\_X. (If yes to any of the foregoing, furnish details in a separate attachment).
- 5. If the answer to any of questions 2 through 4 is yes, please, furnish details in a separate attachment.

## C. Principal Owners of Company:

- 1. Principal owners of Company: Is Company publicly held? Yes  $\_\_$ ; No  $\_X$ . If yes, list exchanges where stock traded:
- 2. If no, list all stockholders having a 5% or more interest in the Company:

NAME	ADDRESS	PERCENTAGE OF HOLDING
Gary M. Brown	140 Seneca Way, Suite 501 Ithaca, NY 14850	100%

D. Company's Principal Bank(s) of account: M & T Bank

# II. DATA REGARDING PROPOSED PROJECT

A.	Summary: (Please provide a brief narrative description of the Project.)
•	This project involved a previous complete rehabilitation of a formerly abandoned five story historic building that had been vacant for several years. The project included construction of 13 units on floors 2-5 and retail/restaurant space on the first floor.
B.	Location of Proposed Project:  1. Street Address 4-6 Sheridan Ave. 2. City of Albany NY 3 Town of 4. Village of 5. County of Albany 6. Tax Map ID(s):
C.	Project Site:  1. Approximate size (in acres or square feet) of Project site: 22,000. Square feet Is a map, survey, or sketch of the project site attached? Yes; No  2. Are there existing buildings on project site? Yes _X; No  a. If yes, indicate number and approximate size (in square feet) of each existing building:  22,000. Square feet
	b. Are existing buildings in operation? Yes _X_; No  If yes, describe present use of present buildings:  Before the Prior project rehab, buildings were not in use.
	c. Are existing buildings abandoned? Yes; No X. About to be abandoned? Yes; No If yes, describe: Before the rehab they were

Attach photograph of present buildings. See attached

d.

	3,	Utilities serving project site: Water-Municipal: City of Albany Other (describe) Sewer-Municipal: City of Albany Other (describe) Electric-Utility: National Grid Other (describe) Heat-Utility: National Grid
	4.	Other (describe)  Present legal owner of project site: 4-6 Sheridan, LLC  a. If the Company owns project site, indicate date of purchase:
	5,	<ul> <li>a. Zoning District in which the project site is located: C-3</li> <li>b. Are there any variances or special permits affecting the site? Yes;</li> <li>No X If yes, list below and attach copies of all such variances or special permits:</li> </ul>
D. <u>Build</u>	1.	Does part of the Project consist of a new building or buildings? Yes; No If yes, indicate number and size of new buildings:
	the siz	Does part of the Project consist of additions and/or renovations to the existing ngs? Yes; NoX If yes, indicate the buildings to be expanded or renovated, he of any expansions and the nature of expansion and/or renovation: resent applicant is not renovating but the immediate previous applicant did sive rehabilitation.
		Describe the principal uses to be made by the Company of the building or buildings acquired, constructed, or expanded: / Retail / Restaurant

E.	Description of the Equipment	t

Does a part of the Project consist of the acquisition or installation of machinery, equipment or other personal property (the "Equipment")? Yes\_\_\_\_; No\_\_X\_. If yes, describe the Equipment:

Previous rehabilitation project included new water heaters, HVAC, furnaces, electrical systems, elevator, staircases, windows, sprinklers, etc.

With respect to the Equipment to be acquired, will any of the Equipment be Equipment which has previously been used? Yes\_X\_; No\_\_\_\_. If yes, please provide detail:

Previous project included one HVAC unit for the 1st floor basement at approx. cost of \$30K.

Describe the principal uses to be made by the Company of the Equipment to be acquired or installed:

Previous project that was installed provided heat, electrics, cooling, plumbing, hot water, windows, sprinklers etc.

#### F. Project Use:

- 1. What are the principal products to be produced at the Project? N/A
- 2. What are the principal activities to be conducted at the Project?

  Residential Housing and First floor Retail/ Restaurant
- 3. Does the Project include facilities or property that are primarily used in making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit such facilities? Yes X\_; No \_\_. If yes, please provide detail:

# 1st Floor Restaurant & 13 Residential units

- 4. If the answer to question 3 is yes, what percentage of the cost of the Project will be expended on such facilities or property primarily used in making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? 100%
- 5. If the answer to question 3 is yes, and the answer to question 4 is more than 33.33%, indicate whether any of the following apply to the Project:

a.	Will the Project be operated by a not-for-profit corporation? Yes
	No_X If yes, please explain:
b.:	Is the Project likely to attract a significant number of visitors from outside the economic development region in which the Project will be located? Yes_X_; No If yes, please explain:
	The Retail/Restaurant attracts customers from all over the capital region.
c.	Would the Project occupant, but for the contemplated financial assistance from the Agency, locate the related jobs outside the State of New York? Yes; No_X If yes, please explain:
d.	Is the predominant purpose of the Project to make available goods or services which would not, but for the Project, be reasonably accessible to the residents of the city, town or village within which the Project will be located, because of a lack of reasonably accessible retail trade facilities offering such goods or services? Yes; NoX If yes, please provide detail:
e.	Will the Project be located in one of the following: (i) an area designed as an economic development zone pursuant to Article 18-B of the General Municipal Law; or (ii) a census tract or block numbering area (or census tract or block numbering area contiguous thereto) which, according to the most recent census data, has (x) a poverty rate of at least 20% for the year in which the data relates, or at least 20% of households receiving public assistance, and (y) an unemployment rate of at least 1.25 times the statewide unemployment rate for the year to which the data relates? Yes_X_; No If yes, please explain:
preserv ent, priv	Inswers to any of subdivisions c. through e. of question 5 is yes, will the repermanent, private sector jobs or increase the overall number of rate sector jobs in the State of New York? Yes_X_; No If yes, please
	elieved from prior project information that the project created 25-35 nent jobs in the city of Albany.

- 7. Will the completion of the Project result in the removal of a plant or facility of the Company or another proposed occupant of the Project (a "Project Occupant") from one area of the State of New York to another area of the State of New York? Yes\_\_\_\_; No\_\_X\_. If yes, please explain:
- 8. Will the completion of the Project result in the abandonment of one or more plants or facilities of the Company located in the State of New York? Yes\_\_\_\_; No\_\_X\_. If yes, please provide detail:
- 9. If the answer to either question 7 or question 8 is yes, indicate whether any of the following apply to the Project:
  - a. Is the Project reasonably necessary to preserve the competitive position of the Company or such Project Occupant in its industry? Yes\_\_\_\_; No\_\_\_\_. If yes, please provide detail:
  - b. Is the Project reasonably necessary to discourage the Company or such Project Occupant from removing such other plant or facility to a location outside the State of New York? Yes\_\_\_\_; No\_\_\_\_. If yes, please provide detail:

## G. Other Involved Agencies:

- 1. Please indicate all other local agencies, boards, authorities, districts, commissions or governing bodies (including any city, county and other political subdivision of the State of New York and all state departments, agencies, boards, public benefit corporations, public authorities or commissions) involved in approving or funding or directly undertaking action with respect to the Project. For example, do you need a municipal building permit to undertake the Project? Do you need a zoning approval to undertake the Project? If so, you would list the appropriate municipal building department or planning or zoning commission which would give said approvals.
- 1. The city of Albany planning and building department;
- 2. New York state historic preservation office;
- 3. Main street grant program;
- 2. Describe the nature of the involvement of the federal, state, or local agencies described above:
- 1. Planning department approved and reviewed all building plans;
- 2. New York State HPO approved design changes to building;
- 3. Funds granted by Main St. Grant Program.

#### H. Construction Status:

	1. Has construction work on this Project begun? Yes _X_; No If yes, please discuss in detail the approximate extent of construction and the extent of completion. Indicate in your answer whether such specific steps have been completed as site clearance and preparation; completion of foundations; installation of footings; etc.:
	Prior project complete
	2. Please indicate amount of funds expended on this Project by the Company in the past three (3) years and the purposes of such expenditures:
	N/A
	Please indicate the date the applicant estimates the Project will be completed:  Completed
I.	Method of Construction After Agency Approval:
	1. If the Agency approves the Project which is the subject of this application, there are two methods that may be used to construct the Project. The applicant can construct the Project privately and sell the Project to the Agency upon completion. Alternatively, the applicant can request to be appointed as "agent" of the Agency, in which case certain laws applicable to public construction may apply to the Project. Does the applicant wish to be designated as "agent" of the Agency for purposes of constructing the Project? Yes; No N/A
	2. If the answer to question 1 is yes, does the applicant desire such "agent" status prior to the closing date of the financing? Yes; No
COMPLETE T	MATION CONCERNING LEASES OR SUBLEASES OF THE PROJECT. (PLEASE HE FOLLOWING SECTION IF THE COMPANY INTENDS TO LEASE OR SUBLEASE N OF THE PROJECT).
A.	Does the Company intend to lease or sublease more than 10% (by area or fair market value) of the Project? Yes_X_; No If yes, please complete the following for each existing or proposed tenant or subtenant: Residual space with various tenants  Various Residential leasees and One Restaurant.  1. Sublessee name:  Present Address:
	City: State: Zip:

	Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used in making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (a) details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to such sublessee.
2	Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Zip: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is:
	Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used in making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (a) details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to such sublessee.
3.	Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Zip: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used in making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (a) details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to such sublessee.

B. What percentage of the space intended to be leased or subleased is now subject to a binding written lease or sublease? 100%

## IV. Employment Impact

A. Indicate the number of people presently employed at the Project site and the <u>additional</u> number that will be employed at the Project site at the end of the first and second years after the Project has been completed, using the tables below for (1) employees of the Applicant, (2) independent contractors, and (3) employees of independent contractors. (Do not include construction workers). Also indicate below the number of workers employed at the Project site representing newly created positions as opposed to positions relocated from other project sites of the applicant. Such information regarding relocated positions should also indicate whether such positions are relocated from other project sites financed by obligations previously issued by the Agency.

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT Employees of Applicant						
	Professional or Managerial	Skilled	Semi-Skilled	Un-Skilled	Totals	
Present Full Time	1					
Present Part Time						
Present Seasonal						
First Year Full Time						
First Year Part Time						
First Year Seasonal						
Second Year Full Time						
Second Year Part Time						
Second Year Seasonal						

INFORMATION FROM NEW PROJECT APPLICATION.

# TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT **Independent Contractors** Semi-Skilled Un-Skilled Totals Professional or Skilled Managerial Present Full Time Present Part Time Present Seasonal 3 2 20 First Year Full Time First Year Part Time First Year Seasonal 3 2 20 Second Year Full Time Second Year Part Time Second Year Seasonal

INFORMATION FROM NEW PROJECT APPLICATION.

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT Employees of Independent Contractors					
	Professional or Managerial	Skilled	Semi-Skilled	Un-Skilled	Totals
Present Full Time					
Present Part Time					
Present Seasonal					
First Year Full Time					
First Year Part Time					
First Year Seasonal					
Second Year Full Time					
Second Year Part Time					
Second Year Seasonal					

B. Indicate below (1) the estimated salary and fringe benefit averages or ranges and (2) the estimated number of employees residing in the Capital Region Economic Development Region for all the jobs at the Project site, both retained and created, listed in the tables described in subsection A above for each of the categories of positions listed in the chart below.

	RELATED EMPL	OYMENT INFOR	MATION	
	Professional or Managerial	Skilled	Semi-Skilled	Un-Skilled
Estimated Salary and Fringe Benefit Averages or Ranges				
Estimated Number of Employees Residing in the Capital Region				

Economic Development			
Region <sup>1</sup>			

C. Please describe the projected timeframe for the creation of any new jobs with respect to the undertaking of the Project:

D. Please prepare a separate attachment describing in detail the types of employment at the Project site. Such attachment should describe the activities or work performed for each type of employment.

### V. Project Cost and Financing Sources

A. <u>Anticipated Project Costs</u>. State the costs reasonably necessary for the acquisition of the Project site, the construction of the proposed buildings and the acquisition and installation of any machinery and equipment necessary or convenient in connection therewith, and including any utilities, access roads or appurtenant facilities, using the following categories:

Description of Cost	Amount
Land	\$_ 100,000
Buildings	\$ 2,000,000
Machinery and equipment costs	\$
Utilities, roads and appurtenant costs	\$
Architects and engineering fees	\$0
Costs of Bond Issue (legal, financial and printing)	\$0
Construction loan fees and interest (if applicable)	\$0_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Capital Region Economic Development Region consists of the following counties: Albany, Schenectady, Rensselaer, Greene, Columbia, Saratoga, Warren and Washington.

Other (specify)  Inspections  Title and other costs	\$_3,000
	\$_3,000
Title and other costs	
	\$_15,000
	\$
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 2,118,000
nticipated Project Financing Sources. State the sources nancing of the Project site, the construction of the quisition and installation of any machinery and equipmentection therewith, and including any utilities, access ring the following categories:	proposed buildings and thent necessary or convenient
Description of Sources	Amount
Private Sector Financing	\$
Public Sector	
Federal Programs	\$
State Programs	\$
Local Programs	\$
Applicant Equity	\$ _2,118,000
Other (specify, e.g., tax credits)	
	\$
77	\$
	\$
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PROJECT FINANCING SOURCES	\$ 2,118,000
ve any of the above expenditures already been s _X_; No If yes, indicate particulars.  About 15,000. In fees and inspectors	made by the applican

 $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{i}}$ 

B.

D.	Amount of loan requested: \$_0;
	Maturity requested:years.
E.	Has a commitment for financing been received as of this application date, and if so, from whom?  N/A
	Yes; No Institution Name:
	Provide name and telephone number of the person we may contact.
	Name: Phone:
F.	The percentage of Project costs to be financed from public sector sources is estimated to equal the following:0%
G.	The total amount estimated to be borrowed to finance the Project is equal to the following:  \$0
VI. <u>BENE</u>	EFITS EXPECTED FROM THE AGENCY
A.	Financing
	Is the applicant requesting that the Agency issue bonds to assist in financing the Project? Yes; No _X If yes, indicate:
	<ul><li>a. Amount of loan requested:Dollars;</li><li>b. Maturity requested:Years.</li></ul>
	2. Is the interest on such bonds intended to be exempt from federal income taxation? Yes; No N/A
	3. If the answer to question 2 is yes, will any portion of the Project be used for any of the following purposes: N/A
	a. retail food and beverage services: Yes; No b. automobile sales or service: Yes; No c. recreation or entertainment: Yes; No d. golf course: Yes; No e. country club: Yes; No f. massage parlor: Yes; No g. tennis club: Yes; No h. skating facility (including roller skating, skateboard and ice skating): Yes; No i. racquet sports facility (including handball and racquetball court): Yes; No j. hot tub facility: Yes; No k. suntan facility: Yes; No

		1.	racetrack:	Yes; N	0				\$1.40
	4,			ny of the abo a separate att			ed in questi	on 3 is y	es, please
	5.	Is the P No_X_		ed in the City	's federall	y designat	ed Enterpris	e Zone?	Yes;
	6.			equesting the; No_X_		o issue fe	derally tax-	exempt	Enterprise
B.	Tax Be	nefits							
	1. availab			equesting an did not involv					ıld not be
	2. or mor financi	e mortg	ages? Yes	pecting that _X_; No _ mortgages?	If ye	es, what is	Project will the <b>appro</b>	be secu ximate	red by one amount of
	If yes,	ng paym what is t from th	ent of N.Y. the approx ne N.Y.S. Sa	xpecting to be S. Sales Tax imate amous ales and Com	or Compe nt of purch npensating	ensating Unases which Use Taxes	se Tax? Yeah the appli	es; cant exp	No _X pects to be
	4. What is the estimated value of each type of tax-exemption being soug connection with the Project? Please detail the type of tax-exemption and value exemption.					sought in lue of the			
		a. b. c. d.	Mortgage Real Prop	les and Com Recording T erty Tax Exe ase specify):	axes:	Use Taxes	; 	\$\$ \$2 \$\$	22,788
		Are ar istent wi ease exp	ith the Ager	tax-exemptioncy's Unifor	ns being : n Tax Exe	sought in mption Po	connection licy? Yes _	with t	he Project X If
	detail	en (15) and whe	acres, or a ether the ap	nvolve a mini full service l plicant is sec on and Assis	hotel? Yes eking a rea	s; No	. If y	es, plea	se provide

- 7. Is the Project located in the City's state designated Empire Zone? Yes\_\_\_; No\_X\_\_.
- C. <u>Project Cost/Benefit Information</u>. Complete the attached Cost/Benefit Analysis so that the Agency can perform a cost/benefit analysis of undertaking the Project. Such information should consist of a list and detailed description of the benefits of the Agency undertaking the Project (e.g., number of jobs created, types of jobs created, economic development in the area, community benefits (including community commitment as described in the Agency's Project Evaluation and Assistance Framework), etc.). Such information should also consist of a list and detailed description of the costs of the Agency undertaking the Project (e.g., tax revenues lost, buildings abandoned, etc.).
- VII. <u>REPRESENTATIONS BY THE APPLICANT</u>. The applicant understands and agrees with the Agency as follows:
  - A. <u>Job Listings</u>. Except as otherwise provided by collective bargaining agreements, new employment opportunities created as a result of the Project will be listed with the New York State Department of Labor Community Services Division (the "DOC") and with the administrative entity (collectively with the DOC, the "JTPA Entities") of the service delivery area created by the federal job training partnership act (Public Law 97-300) ("JTPA"), as replaced by the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (Public Law 105-220), in which the Project is located.
  - B. <u>First Consideration for Employment</u>. In accordance with Section 858-b(2) of the New York General Municipal Law, the applicant understands and agrees that, if the Project receives any Financial Assistance from the Agency, except as otherwise provided by collective bargaining agreements, where practicable, the applicant will first consider persons eligible to participate in JTPA programs who shall be referred by the JTPA Entities for new employment opportunities created as a result of the Project.
  - C. <u>City Human Rights Law</u>. The applicant has reviewed the provisions of Chapter 48, Article III of the City Code, entitled "The Omnibus Human Rights Law" and agrees to comply with such provisions to the extent that such provisions are applicable to the applicant and the Project.
  - D. <u>Annual Sales Tax Filings</u>. In accordance with Section 874(8) of the New York General Municipal Law, the applicant understands and agrees that, if the Project receives any sales tax exemptions as part of the Financial Assistance from the Agency, in accordance with Section 874(8) of the General Municipal Law, the applicant agrees to file, or cause to be filed, with the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance, the annual form prescribed by the Department of Taxation and Finance, describing the value of all sales tax exemptions claimed by the applicant and all consultants or subcontractors retained by the applicant.
  - E. Annual Employment Reports. The applicant understands and agrees that, if the Project receives any Financial Assistance from the Agency, the applicant agrees to file, or cause to be filed, with the Agency, on an annual basis, reports regarding the number of people employed at the Project site, including (1) the NYS-45 Quarterly Combined Withholding, Wage Reporting and Unemployment Insurance Return for the quarter ending December 31 (the "NYS-45"), and (2) the US Dept. of Labor BLS 3020 Multiple Worksite report if applicable. The applicant also agrees, whenever requested by the Agency, to provide and certify or cause to be provided and certified such information concerning the participation of individuals from minority groups as employees or applicants for employment with regard to the project.

- F. <u>Local Labor Information</u>. The applicant is aware of and understands the provisions of Part 24 of the Policy Manual of the Agency. Pursuant to Part 24 of the Policy Manual of the Agency, the applicant agrees to provide information, in form and substance satisfactory to the Agency, relating to construction activities for projects; specifically: (i) the Company's contact person responsible and accountable for providing information about the bidding for and awarding of construction contracts relative to this Application and the Project, (ii) the nature of construction jobs created by the Project, including the number, type, and duration of construction positions; and (iii) submit to the Agency a "Construction Completion Report" listing the names and business locations of prime contractors, subcontractors, and vendors who were engaged in the construction phase of the Project.
- G. Additional Fee for Low Income Housing/Tax Credit (9% only) Projects. An annual administrative fee equal to \$10,000 shall be payable annually by the applicant on each January 1 for a term equal to ten (10) years. This annual administrative fee is in addition to the standard administrative fee for Agency Straight Lease Transactions and Agency Bond Transactions and is applicable to Projects which provide for low income housing/tax credit (9% only) projects.
- H. Project Benefits Agreement. The applicant agrees to enter into a project benefits agreement with the Agency where the applicant agrees that (1) the amount of Financial Assistance to be received shall be contingent upon, and shall bear a direct relationship to the success or lack of success of such project in delivering certain described public benefits (the "Public Benefits") and (2) the Agency will be entitled to recapture some or all of the Financial Assistance granted to the applicant if the project is unsuccessful in whole or in part in delivering the promised Public Benefits.
- I. <u>Assignment of Agency Abatements</u>. In connection with any Agency Straight Lease Transaction or Agency Bond Transaction, the Agency may grant to the applicant certain exemptions from mortgage recording taxes, sales and use taxes and real property taxes. The applicant understands that the grant of such exemptions by the Agency is intended to benefit the applicant. Subsequently, if the applicant determines to convey the Project and, in connection with such conveyance to assign such exemptions to the purchaser, the applicant understand that any such assignment is subject to review and consent by the Agency, together with the satisfaction of any conditions that may be imposed by the Agency.
- J. Post Closing Cost Verification. The applicant agrees (1) the scope of the Project will not vary significantly from the description in the public hearing resolution for the project and (2) to deliver to the Agency within sixty (60) days following the completion date of a project an affidavit providing the total costs of the project. In the event that the amount of the total project costs described in the affidavit at the completion date exceeds the amount described in an affidavit provided by the applicant on the closing date of the project, the applicant agrees to adjust the amounts payable by the applicant to the Agency by such larger amount and to pay to the Agency such additional amounts. In the event that the amount described is less, there shall not be any adjustment to the Agency fees.
- K. <u>Representation of Financial Information</u>. Neither this Application nor any other agreement, document, certificate, project financials, or written statement furnished to the Agency or by or on behalf of the applicant in connection with the project contemplated by this Application contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained herein or therein not misleading. There is no fact within the

special knowledge of any of the officers of the applicant which has not been disclosed herein or in writing by them to the Agency and which materially adversely affects or in the future in their opinion may, insofar as they can now reasonably foresee, materially adversely affect the business, properties, assets or condition, financial or otherwise, of the applicant.

L. Agency Financial Assistance Required for Pro	ject. The Project would not be undertake	en
but for the Financial Assistance provided by the Ager	ncy or, if the Project could be undertake	en
without the Financial Assistance provided by the Agen	cy, then the Project should be undertake	en
by the Agency for the following reasons:		

- M. <u>Compliance with Article 18-A of the General Municipal Law</u>: The Project, as of the date of this Application, is in substantial compliance with all provisions of article 18-A of the General Municipal including, but not limited to, the provisions of Section 859-a and subdivision one of Section 862; and the provisions of subdivision one of Section 862 of the General Municipal Law will not be violated if Financial Assistance is provided for the Project.
- N. <u>Compliance with Federal, State, and Local Laws</u>. The applicant is in substantial compliance with applicable local, state, and federal tax, worker protection, and environmental laws, rules, and regulations.
- O. <u>False or Misleading Information</u>. The applicant understands that the submission of any knowingly false or knowingly misleading information may lead to the immediate termination of any Financial Assistance and the reimbursement of an amount equal to all or part of any tax exemptions claimed by reason of Agency involvement in the Project.
- P. <u>Absence of Conflicts of Interest</u>. The applicant acknowledges that the members, officers and employees of the Agency are listed on the Agency's website. No member, officer or employee of the Agency has an interest, whether direct or indirect, in any transaction contemplated by this Application, except as hereinafter described: \_\_\_\_\_\_.

Q. <u>Additional Information</u>. Additional information regarding the requirements noted in this Application and other requirements of the Agency is included the Agency's Policy Manual which can be accessed at www.albanyida.com.

Applicant	
Gary Brown	
MUST ALSO COMPLETE THE APPROF	PRIATE VERIFICATION APPEARING

# **VERIFICATION**

(If Applicant is a Corporation)

STATE OF ) SS.:	
COUNTY OF	
deposes and says that (Name of chief executive of applicant)	he is the
(Title) (Company Name)	
	n; that he has read the foregoing application and knows the
	mplete and accurate to the best of his knowledge. Deponent
	nade by the deponent and not by said company is because
	ds of deponent's belief relative to all matters in the said personal knowledge are investigations which deponent has
	ter of this application as well as information acquired by
	of and from the books and papers of said corporation.
	(officer of applicant)
Sworn to before me this	
day of, 20	
(Notary Public)	

## **VERIFICATION**

(If applicant is sole proprietor)

STATE OF) SS.:  COUNTY OF)	
complete and accurate to the best of his knowledge	nows the contents thereof; and that the same is true and ge. The grounds of deponent's belief relative to all matters on his own personal knowledge are investigations which
Sworn to before me this, 20	
(Notary Public)	

#### VERIFICATION

	(If applicant is limited liability company)
STATE OF NEW YORK	) ) SS.:
COUNTY OF ALBANY	

Gary Brown, deposes and says that he is one of the members of the firm of 4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC the limited liability company named in the attached application; that he has read the foregoing application and knows the contents thereof; and that the same is true and complete and accurate to the best of his knowledge. The grounds of deponent's belief relative to all matters in the said application which are not stated upon his own personal knowledge are investigations which deponent has caused to be made concerning the subject matter of this application as well as information acquired by deponent in the course of his duties as a member of and from the books and papers of said limited liability company.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 8 crops, 2018

(Notary Public)
LOUIS W. CHICATELLI, JR.
Notary Public, State of New York
Qualified in Schenectady County
No. 02CH6036927
Commission Expires Feb. 14, 20

## **VERIFICATION**

(If applicant is partnership)

STATE OF)
STATE OF )
, deposes and says
(Name of Individual)
that he is one of the members of the firm of
(Partnership Name)
the partnership named in the attached application; that he has read the foregoing application and knows the
contents thereof; and that the same is true and complete and accurate to the best of his knowledge. The
grounds of deponent's belief relative to all matters in the said application which are not stated upon his own
personal knowledge are investigations which deponent has caused to be made concerning the subject matter of this application as well as information acquired by deponent in the course of his duties as a member of
and from the books and papers of said partnership.
Sworn to before me this
day of, 20
(Matauri Problic)
(Notary Public)
NOTE: THIS APPLICATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED BY THE AGENCY UNLESS THE HOLD
HARMLESS AGREEMENT APPEARING ON PAGE 31 IS SIGNED BY THE APPLICANT.

## HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

Applicant hereby releases City of Albany Industrial Development Agency and the members, officers, servants, agents and employees thereof (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Agency") from, agrees that the Agency shall not be liable for and agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the Agency harmless from and against any and all liability arising from or expense incurred by (i) the Agency's examination and processing of, and action pursuant to or upon, the attached Application, regardless of whether or not the application or the project described therein or the issue of bonds requested therein are favorably acted upon by the Agency, and (ii) the Agency's financing of the Project described therein; including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all causes of action and attorneys' fees and any other expenses incurred in defending any suits or actions which may arise as a result of any of the foregoing. If, for any reason, the Applicant fails to conclude or consummate necessary negotiations, or fails, within a reasonable or specified period of time, to take reasonable, proper or requested action, or withdraws, abandons, cancels or neglects the Application, or if the Agency or the Applicant are unable to find buyers willing to purchase the total bond issue requested, then, and in that event, upon presentation of an invoice itemizing the same, the Applicant shall pay to the Agency, its agents or assigns, all actual costs incurred by the Agency in the processing of the Application, including attorneys' fees, if any.

(Applicant)

BY:\_ (4

Gary Brown

Sworn to before me this // day of Otope, 20/8

(Notary Public)

LOUIS W. CHICATELLI, JR. Notary Public, State of New York Qualified in Schenectady County No. 02CH6036927

Commission Expires Feb. 14, 20

TO: Project Applicants

FROM: City of Albany Industrial Development Agency

RE: Cost/Benefit Analysis

In order for the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency") to prepare a Cost/Benefit Analysis for a proposed project (the "Project"), the Applicant must answer the questions contained in this Project Questionnaire (the "Questionnaire") and complete the attached Schedules. This Questionnaire and the attached Schedule will provide information regarding various aspects of the Project, and the costs and benefits associated therewith.

This Questionnaire must be completed before we can finalize the Cost/Benefit Analysis, please complete this Questionnaire and forward it to us at your earliest convenience.

# PROJECT QUESTIONNAIRE

1.	Name of Project Beneficiary ("Company"):	4-6 Sheridan of Albany, LLC
2.	Brief Identification of the Project:	Prior rehabilitation of vacant building into mixed use.
3.	Estimated Amount of Project Benefits Sought:	
	A. Amount of Bonds Sought:	\$
	B. Value of Sales Tax Exemption Sought	\$
	C. Value of Real Property Tax Exemption Sought	\$
	D. Value of Mortgage Recording Tax Exemption Sought	\$
4.	Likelihood of accomplishing the Project in a timely fashion (please explain):	YesNoProject Complete

## PROJECTED PROJECT INVESTMENT

A.	Land-Related Costs	
1.	Land acquisition	100,000.
2.	Site preparation	\$
3.	Landscaping	\$
4.	Utilities and infrastructure development	\$
5.	Access roads and parking development	\$
	Other land-related costs (describe)	\$

Building-Related Costs	
Acquisition of existing structures	\$ 2,000,000
Renovation of existing structures	\$
New construction costs	\$
Electrical systems	\$
Heating, ventilation and air conditioning	\$
	\$
	\$
Machinery and Equipment Costs	
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
1	
Furniture and Fixture Costs	
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
o and i farmitare related vesto (decertion)	Ψ
Working Capital Costs	
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
other working capital related cools (deserted)	*
Professional Service Costs	
	\$
	\$ 10,000.
	\$ 8,000.
Chief Belvice Telated costs (desertee)	Ψ 0,000.
Other Costs	
C LATE I C COSC	\$
<del></del>	\$
	Ψ
Summary of Expenditures	
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$ \$
Total Professional Service Costs	4
	Acquisition of existing structures Renovation of existing structures New construction costs Electrical systems Heating, ventilation and air conditioning Plumbing Other building-related costs (describe)  Machinery and Equipment Costs Production and process equipment Packaging equipment Warehousing equipment Installation costs for various equipment Other equipment-related costs (describe)

## PROJECTED PROFIT

I. Please provide projected profit as defined by earnings after income tax but before depreciation and amortization:

YEAR	Without IDA benefits	With IDA benefits
1	\$ *	\$
2	\$	\$
3	\$	\$
4	\$	\$
5	\$	\$

\*PROJECT IN YEAR 7 OF PILOT

## PROJECTED CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

I. Please provide estimates of total construction jobs and the total annual wages and benefits of construction jobs at the Project:

Year	Number of Construction Jobs	Total Annual Wage Be	es and Estimated Additional NYS Income Tax
Current Year		\$ *	\$
Year 1		\$	\$
Year 2		\$	\$
Year 3		\$	\$
Year 4		\$	\$
Year 5		\$	\$

<sup>\*</sup>CONSTRUCTION COMPLETE

## PROJECTED PERMANENT EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

- I. Estimates of the total number of existing permanent jobs to be preserved or retained as a result of the Project are described in the tables in Section IV of the Application.
- II. Estimates of the total new permanent jobs to be created at the Project are described in the tables in Section IV of the Application.
- III. Please provide estimates for the following:
  - A. Creation of New Job Skills relating to permanent jobs. Please complete Schedule A.
- IV. Provide the projected percentage of employment that would be filled by City of Albany residents: 50-75%
  - A. Provide a brief description of how the project expects to meet this percentage:

The retail/restaurant tenant will most probably utilize local residents of the City of Albany to fill its employment needs.

# PROJECTED OPERATING IMPACT

I. Please provide estimates for the impact of Project operating purchases and sales:

Additional Purchases (1st year following project completion)	\$
Additional Sales Tax Paid on Additional Purchases	\$
Estimated Additional Sales (1st full year following project completion)	\$
Estimated Additional Sales Tax to be collected on additional sales (1st full year following project completion)	\$

II. Please provide estimates for the impact of Project on existing real property taxes and new payments in lieu of taxes ("Pilot Payments"):

Year	Existing Real Property Taxes (Without IDA involvement)	New Pilot Payments (With IDA)	Total (Difference)
**Current Year	NA		0
Year 1 - 2019	19,255	19,255	0
Year 2 - 2020	19,640	19,640	0
Year 3 - 2021	20,033	20,033	0
Year 4 – 2022	20,433	27,245	6,812
Year 5 – 2023	20,842	34,737	13,895
Year 6 - 2024	21,259	42,518	21,259
Year 7 – 2025	21,684	50,596	28,912
Year 8 - 2026	22,118	58,981	36,863
Year 9			
Year 10			X 10' D
Year 11			
Year 12			****
Year 13		000.001.002.00	
Year 14	1		
Year 15			
Year 16			
			107,741.00
•			

Ţ					
Ì				-	
		-		-	
ŀ	-				
-				-	
Į.					

<sup>\*\*</sup> Year of original applicant (2011). We are in year 7.

III. Please indicate which of the below described community commitments (as defined in the Agency's Project Evaluation and Assistance Framework) will be provided as a result of the Project, and please provide a detailed description of such commitments, together with any other economic benefits and community benefits expected to be produced as a result of the Project (attach additional pages as needed for a complete and detailed response):

- □ MWBE/DBE Participation
- ☐ EEO Workforce Utilization
- □ Inclusionary Housing
- □ Regional Labor
- □ City of Albany Labor
- ☐ Apprenticeship Program

#### **CERTIFICATION**

I certify that I have reviewed the responses provided in this Questionnaire and that, to the best of my knowledge; such responses are true, correct, and complete.

I understand that the foregoing information and attached documentation will be relied upon, and constitute inducement for, the Agency in providing financial assistance to the Project. I certify that I am familiar with the Project and am authorized by the Company to provide the foregoing information, and such information is true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I further agree that I will advise the Agency of any changes in such information, and will answer any further questions regarding the Project prior to the closing.

I affirm under penalty of perjury that all statements made on this application are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Name: Gary Brown  Title: Member  Phone Number: 716 - 474-5532  Address: 140 Seneca Way #501, Ithia M  14850  Signature: Gary From

## SCHEDULE A

## CREATION OF NEW JOB SKILLS

Please list the projected new job skills for the new permanent jobs to be created at the Project as a result of the undertaking of the Project by the Company.

New Job Skills	Number of Positions Created	Range of Salary and Benefits
Jobs retained	0 100	= -
Retail/Restaurant/Property/Managers/Chefs	3	30,000-75000 per annum
Managers/Supervisors	2	30,000-50,000 per annum
Retail/Restaurant/Property Management Support Staff	20	20,000-30,000 per annum
17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
was a construction of the same		

Should you need additional space, please attach a separate sheet.

# LAW OFFICES OF CLEMENTE J. PARENTE

P.O. Box 10427 ALBANY, NY 12201 TEL: 518-512-8705

FAX: 518-242-7730 cjparentelawfirm@gmail.com

October 17, 2018

## VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL

Tracy Metzger, Chair City of Albany Industrial Development Agency 21 Lodge Street Albany, New York 12207

## Dear Chairman Metzger:

I write on behalf of 4-6 Sheridan LLC to request the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency ("Agency") approve the assignment of 4-6 Sheridan's Lease and Pilot agreements with the Agency.

We believe that the Lease and Pilot Agreements permit assignment – which may not be "unreasonably withheld" – and request that they be assigned to 4-6 Sheridan of Albany LLC ("Sheridan Albany"). We understand that contemporaneous with this request, Sheridan Albany is submitting an application to the Agency for which will permit the approval of this request.

In addition to our belief the operative agreements permit assignment of the Lease and Pilot agreements, we believe it is in the best interest of the City of Albany and the Agency to approve Sheridan Albany's application and this request.

4-6 Sheridan was an early proponent of residential redevelopment in downtown Albany. In 2011, there was little activity with respect to the construction of residential apartments in the downtown area. While we do (and did) appreciate the assistance of the Agency in providing the Pilot agreement for this project, at the time of the assistance residential development in downtown was not without risk. The Pilot agreement permitted us, as owners, to rent the apartments at reasonable market rate rents.

In turn, this has resulted in stable occupancy of the apartments. In order for Sheridan Albany to continue to offer these residential units and reasonable market rate rents, and thus to continue the stable residential occupancy of the apartments, the assignment of the pilot is needed.

Very truly yours,

Clemente J. Parente

Member of 4-6 Sheridan, LLC

**TO:** City of Albany Industrial Development Finance Committee **FROM:** City of Albany Industrial Development Agency Staff

RE: theRep, LLC - IDA Application Summary

DATE: November 2, 2018

**Applicant:** theRep, LLC

Managing Members (% of Ownership: Capital Repertory Company (100%).

Project Location: 251 North Pearl Street, Albany, NY

**Project Description:** Capital Repertory Company, by and through its for-profit subsidiary, theREP, LLC, will renovate a vacant structure at 251 North Pearl Street in Albany into a 300-seat theatre, equipped with a box office, café, 70-seat black box theatre, costume shop and administrative offices. Currently, the organization operates out of a distressed building at 111 North Pearl Street. When completed, this project will relocate those existing jobs to the new location as well as create 6 new jobs at the project location. Due to the requirements of historic tax credits ("HTCs") which the Project may be eligible for, the entity owning the Project Site must be a for-profit entity. In the absence of such a requirement, the Project Site would otherwise be owned by Capital Repertory Company, which is a not-for-profit entity, and would be exempt from real property taxes under RPTL 420-a. Based on conversations with the City of Albany Assessor, it is anticpated the assessed value of this property will increase from \$273,200 to \$2,500,000.

## **Estimated Project Real Property Benefit Summary (Seven Years):**

	Status Quo Taxes (no project) Homestead Rate	Project Impact (PILOT Payments)	Net Benefit
Revenue Gain to Taxing Jurisdictions	\$0	\$0	<b>\$0</b>

	Current Value	Anticpaited Future Value*	Net Increase
Property Value Increase	\$273,200	\$2,500,000	\$2,226,800

<sup>\*</sup>Project Impact Assessed Value based on conversations with the City of Albany Assessor

Estimated Investment: \$9,504,458 (est)

**Community Benefits:** Please see the attached CAIDA Project Evaluation and Assistance Framework Staff Analysis for more detail on the Community Benefits metrics below.

- o *Revitalization*: The project is located in a Targeted Geography within the City, notably a high vacancy census tract.
- Job Creation: The project is committing to the creation of six permanent, 25 retained, and 69 construction jobs.

o *Investment:* The project is anticipating a project cost of more than \$9 million, the applicant has also committed to the Community Commitment of regional labor guarantee.

## **Employment Impact:**

Projected Permanent: 6 jobs
 Projected Retained: 25 jobs
 Projected Construction: 69 jobs

Type of Financing: Straight Lease

Amount of Bonds Requested: None

**Estimated Total Purchases Exempt from Sales Tax:** \$3,125,000

Estimated Total Mortgage Amount: not to exceed \$8,500,000

Requested PILOT: The proposal entails the Applicant entering into a seven year PILOT agreement .

## **Estimated Value of Tax Exemptions:**

NYS Sales and Compensating Use Tax: \$250,000

Mortgage Recording Taxes: \$85,000Real Property Taxes: \$894,663

o Other: N/A

### **Baseline Requirements:**

o Application: Complete

- Meets NYS/CAIDA Requirements: Yes
- Albany 2030 Alignment:
  - Increase job opportunities for all residents.
  - Encourage investment in urban land and buildings for employment and housing.
- Planning Approval Status: Underway
- Meets Project Use Definition: Yes
- o Meets "But For" Requirement: Yes, affidavit signed.

**Cost Benefit Analysis:** See attached Exhibit A: Description of The Project Evaluation and Expected Public Benefits.

#### **Estimated IDA Fee**

o Fee amount: \$95,044

CAIDA Mission: The purpose of the Industrial Development Agency is to promote, develop, encourage and assist in the acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, improving, maintaining, equipping and furnishing industrial, manufacturing, warehousing, commercial, research and recreation facilities. The Agency aims to protect and promote the health of the inhabitants of the City of Albany by the conservation, protection and improvement of the natural and cultural or historic resources and environment and to control land, sewer, water, air, noise or general environmental pollution derived from the operation of industrial development.

#### **EXHIBIT A**

## DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT EVALUATION AND EXPECTED PUBLIC BENEFITS

## theRep, LLC PROJECT

Pursuant to the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency's (the "Agency") Uniform Criteria for the Evaluation of Projects Policy, the following general uniform criteria were utilized by the "Agency" to evaluate and select the project for which the Agency can provide financial assistance. In the discussions had between the Project Beneficiary and the Agency with respect to the Project Beneficiary's request for Financial Assistance from the Agency with respect to the Project, the Project Beneficiary has represented to the Agency that the Project is expected to provide the following benefits to the Agency and/or to the residents of City of Albany, Albany County, New York (the "Public Benefits"):

Desc	ription of Evaluation	Applicable 1	to Project	Criteria Assessment/ Expected
	ria/Benefit	(indicate Ye		Benefit
1.	Retention direct and indirect of existing jobs	✓ Yes	□ No	Project will increase the level of activity Downtown, thereby promoting the retention of existing jobs.
				The Company expects that the Project will result in the retention and creation of employment in the retail, restaurant, entertainment and office operations located in the surrounding area.
				The project will retain 25 full time equivalent jobs.
2.	Creation of direct and indirect new permanent jobs	☑ Yes	□ No	Project will increase the level of activity Downtown, thereby promoting the creation of new permanent jobs.  The Project will create six new full time equivalent jobs.  The Company expects that the Project will result in the retention and creation of employment in the retail, restaurant, entertainment, service and office operations located in the surrounding area.

3.	Estimated value of tax exemptions	☑ Yes	□ No	The exemptions have been weighed against the cumulative benefits of the Project.
				NYS Sales and Compensating Use Tax Exemption: \$250,000 Mortgage Recording Tax Exemption: \$85,000 Real Property Tax Exemption: \$894,663
4.	Private sector investment	☑ Yes	□ No	Project applicant expects to invest over \$9.5 million of private investment in the Project.
5.	Likelihood of Project being accomplished in a timely fashion	☑ Yes	□No	High likelihood that Project will be accomplished in a timely fashion.
				The Project has received a term sheet and letter of intent for Project Financing.
				The Applicant closed on the purchase of the property in 2017.
6.	Extent of new revenue provided to local taxing jurisdictions.	□ Yes	☑ No	Project will not result in new revenue to local taxing jurisdictions under the proposed PILOT program through the City of Albany IDA.
7.	Other:	☑ Yes	□ No	The Project will redevelop a vacant property.
				The Project will increase the consumer base to support local businesses and employers.
				The Project will have a positive revitalizing effect on the community by developing currently vacant parcel in a strategically identified neighborhood location.
				The Project meets the intent and furthers the implementation of the following City of Albany strategic initiatives: Albany 2030.

# \*\*\*DRAFT - CAIDA Project Evaluation and Assistance Framework Staff Analysis

_			<u> </u>	
Project:		theRep		
Total Score:	11			
*Qualifies for a PILOT Deviation?	YES	**Qualifies for Commi	unity Commitment Enhancement?	NO
Total Improved Assessed Value Estimate:	\$2,500,000	Units: N/A Improved	Assessed Value per Unit Estimate:	N/A
Notes/Applicable Program Restrictions:				

#### **COMMENTS** Revitalization **Target Geography** Distressed Census Tract Census tract 2 is contiguous to a distressed census tract **High Vacancy Census Tract** Census tract 2 is a high vacancy census tract Downtown 1 The project is located Downtown BID Neighborhood Plan 1 The project is located within the Clinton Square DRI Plan

## **Identified Priority** Downtown Residential Tax Exempt/Vacant 1 The building is currently vacant **Identified Catalyst Site** Project site is identified directly in the Clinton Square DRI Plan 1 Historic Preservation 1 The building is located in a historic district and is at least 50 years old (1800's) Community Catalyst Project identified in the Clinton Square DRI Plan **Identified Growth Area** Manufacturing / Distribution Technology Hospitality **Existing Cluster** Conversion to Residential Subtotal 7 Job Creation **Permanent Jobs** The project will create 6 FTE permanent jobs 3 - 40 1 41-80 81 - 120 121-180 >180 **Retained Jobs** 3 - 40 1 The project will retain 25 FTE permanent jobs 41-80 81 - 120 121-180 >180 **Construction Jobs** 6 - 80 project will create 69 construction jobs 81 - 160 161 - 240 > 241 Subtotal 3 Investment **Financial Commitment** 2.5M - 10M Total project cost is anticipated to be \$9.5 Million 1 10.1M-17.5M 17.6M-25M 25.1M-30M Subtotal 1 **Community Commitment** Developer intends for at least 20% of the value of awarded construction of the proposed project will be **MWBE** performed by minoirty or woman-owned operators EEO Workforce Utilization Developer intends to employ minorities and/or women for 15% of construction jobs Inclusionary Housing Regional Labor Developer intends to use Regional Labor for 90% of construction jobs City of Albany Labor Developer intends to use City of ALbany Labor for 10% of construction jobs Apprenticeship Program Developer is hopeful that at least 50% of contractors/subcontractors will maintain a State certified

11 Total: \*Must achieve threshold of 10 to qualify for deviation **Baseline Requirements** Complete Application 1 Meets NYS/CAIDA Requirements Albany 2030 Aligned 1 Planning Approval 1 Meet "Project Use" definition 1 "But For" Requirement 1 6

\*\*Must achieve subtotal of 3 and threshold of 13 to qualify for Community Commitment enhancement

0

Subtotal

	theRep, LLC: PILOT Analysis								
			Status	s Quo		F	Proposed Projec	t	
			Currer	nt Tax	Norma	al Tax		<b>Requested PILO</b>	Т
									% of
							Requested		Abatement on
Calendar	Project		Current		Improved	Tax w/o	PILOT	Abatement	Improved
Year	Year	Tax Rate <sup>(2)</sup>	Assessment <sup>(3)</sup>	Current Tax <sup>(4)</sup>	Assessment <sup>(5)</sup>	PILOT <sup>(6)</sup>	Payment <sup>(7)</sup>	Savings <sup>(8)</sup>	Assessment <sup>(9)</sup>
2019	1	\$48.137166	\$273,200	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$120,343	\$0	\$120,343	100%
2020	2	\$49.099909	\$273,200	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$122,750	\$0	\$122,750	100%
2021	3	\$50.081908	\$273,200	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$125,205	\$0	\$125,205	100%
2022	4	\$51.083546	\$273,200	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$127,709	\$0	\$127,709	100%
2023	5	\$52.105217	\$273,200	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$130,263	\$0	\$130,263	100%
2024	6	\$53.147321	\$273,200	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$132,868	\$0	\$132,868	100%
2025	7	\$54.210267	\$273,200	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$135,526	\$0	\$135,526	100%
2026 <sup>(1)</sup>	8 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$55.294473	\$273,200	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$138,236	\$0	\$138,236	0%
		Total		\$0		\$894,663	\$0	\$894,663	

## Notes:

- (1) Project will most likely revert to non-profit status (End of Proposed PILOT)
- (2) Tax rate of \$48.137166 (does not include BID tax that is still payable under PILOT) in 2018 w/ estimated escalation of 2% thereafter
- (3) 2018 assessment as per City of Albany tax roll
- (4) Based on current tax exempt status
- (5) Improved assessment as perconversation with City of Albany Assessor
- (6) Improved assessment divided by 1,000 multiplied by appropriate tax rate
- (7) PILOT deviation requested Seven years of 100% abatement
- (8) Difference of Requested PILOT Payment vs Real Property Taxes without a PILOT (if taxed)
- (9) Percent abatement on total assessment via PILOT requested by Applicant



Daniel T. Hubbell Associate 518.487.7692 phone dhubbell@woh.com

One Commerce Plaza Albany, New York 12260 518.487.7600 phone 518.487.7777 fax

November 2, 2018

# VIA FIRST CLASS U.S. MAIL & ELECTRONIC MAIL

City of Albany Industrial Development Agency c/o Department of Economic Development 21 Lodge Street Albany, New York 12207 Attn: Tracy Metzger, Chairperson

Re: Capital Repertory Company – City of Albany IDA Application

Dear Ms. Metzger:

As you know, this Firm represents the Capital Repertory Company and its related entity, theREP, LLC (collectively, the "Company"), relative to the enclosed IDA Application (the "Application") submitted herewith to the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency (the "IDA").

To provide some context, the subject of the Application is the first phase of a potentially four (4) phase project designed to redevelop a significant portion of the neighborhood in and around North Pearl Street, Livingston Avenue, Broadway and Colonie Street (the "Larger Project"). The first phase of the Larger Project, which is the subject of the Application, consists of the renovation of the vacant structure located at 251 North Pearl Street (SBL No. 65.75-2-25) (the "Project Site") into a 300-seat theatre, equipped with a box office, café, 70-seat black box theatre, costume shop and administrative offices (the "Project"). Importantly, the Project is being developed in conjunction with the Albany Housing Authority ("AHA") as a community resource for residents of the neighboring Ida Yarbrough Apartments.

The second phase is intended to consist of the redevelopment of a 1.5-acre vacant portion of 329 North Pearl Street (SBL No. 65.75-1-1) into a flat lot for patron parking. The third phase contemplates the renovation of the structure located at 275 North Pearl Street (SBL No. 65.75-2-27) into an outdoor performance venue and historic site. The fourth element being pursued is the redevelopment of a vacant parcel located at the corner of Livingston Avenue and Broadway (SBL Nos. 65.75-2-18 and 65.75-2-19) into a mixed-use property consisting of housing for

theatre artists and ground-floor commercial space. The Company holds fee title to the Project Site, as well as those lots comprising the fourth phase of the Larger Project. The Company is currently negotiating a ground lease for the lot comprising the second phase and a purchase agreement for the lot comprising the third phase.

The Company anticipates applying for assistance from the IDA for all phases of the Larger Project. However, only the first phase of the Larger Project is the subject of the enclosed Application. Later phases of the Larger Project will be subject to new Applications for assistance as the Company obtains site control or finalizes its plans for such portions of the Larger Project.

As part of the assistance requested from the IDA, the Company is seeking a Payment in Lieu of Tax Agreement ("PILOT Agreement") for the Project Site. Due to the requirements of the historic and new market tax credits which the Project may be eligible for, the entity owning the Project Site must be a for-profit entity. In the absence of such a requirement, the Project Site would otherwise be owned by Capital Repertory Company, which is a not-for-profit entity, and would be exempt from real property taxes under RPTL 420-a. Given these circumstances, the Company is requesting a seven (7) year PILOT Agreement in which the Project Site would be fully exempt from real property taxes and no payments in lieu of taxes would be due. Additionally, given the not-for-profit status of Capital Repertory Company and the public benefits of the Project which will provide significant arts and education benefits to not only the City of Albany community at large, but also job training, employment, retail services and community service benefits to AHA residents, the Company is requesting a reduction in IDA fees for the transactions contemplated by the Application, as well as sales tax and mortgage recording tax exemptions.

Presently, the Company anticipates financing the Project through a mix of State grants and forgivable loans, historic tax credits, and private institutional lending. However, the Company is open to a discussion with the IDA regarding tax-exempt bond financing for the Project and whether such bonds should be issued upon the closing of each phase of the Larger Project or once all phases of the Larger Project are complete. Accordingly, the Company may include tax-exempt bond financing as part of the assistance requested from the IDA in a separate application to the City of Albany Capital Resource Corporation.

We appreciate your time and consideration and hope this letter is helpful in allowing this exciting Project to commence expediently. We are available to discuss this further at your convenience.

Best regards,

Daniel T. Hubbell

cc:

Philip Morris (via email)

A. Joseph Scott, III, Esq. (via email)

# CITY OF ALBANY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

# **APPLICATION**

answers accurated affairs of	IMPORTANT NOTICE: The answers to the questions contained in this application are necessary to determine it's eligibility for financing and other assistance from the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency. These will also be used in the preparation of papers in this transaction. Accordingly, all questions should be answered by and completely by an officer or other employee of your firm who is thoroughly familiar with the business and of your firm and who is also thoroughly familiar with the proposed project. This application is subject to ce by the Agency.
TO:	CITY OF ALBANY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY c/o Department of Economic Development
	21 Lodge Street
	Albany, New York 12207
This ap	oplication by applicant respectfully states:
APPLI	CANT: Capital Repertory Company; theREP, LLC
APPLI	CANT'S ADDRESS: 432 State Street
CITY:	Schenectady STATE: NY ZIP CODE: 12305
PHON	E NO.: 518-382-3884 x182 FAX NO.:E-MAIL: jknudsen@proctors.org
	E OF PERSON(S) AUTHORIZED TO SPEAK FOR APPLICANT WITH RESPECT TO APPLICATION: Philip Morris, CEO
IF API	PLICANT IS REPRESENTED BY AN ATTORNEY, COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:
NAME	E OF ATTORNEY: Robert Gach - Whiteman, Osterman, Hanna, LLP
ATTO	RNEY'S ADDRESS: One Commerce Plaza – 19th Floor, 90 Washington Ave
CITY:	Albany STATE: NY ZIP CODE: 12260
PHON	E NO.: 518-487-7600 FAX NO.: E-MAIL: <u>rgach@woh.org</u>
NOTE	: PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS ON PAGE 2 HEREOF BEFORE FILLING THIS FORM.

## INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. The Agency will not approve any application unless, in the judgment of the Agency, said application and the summary contains sufficient information upon which to base a decision whether to approve or tentatively approve an action.
- 2. Fill in all blanks, using "none" or "not applicable" or "N/A" where the question is not appropriate to the project which is the subject of this application (the "Project").
- 3. If an estimate is given as the answer to a question, put "(est)" after the figure or answer which is estimated.
- 4. If more space is needed to answer any specific question, attach a separate sheet.
- 5. When completed, return one (1) copy of this application to the Agency at the address indicated on the first page of this application.
- 6. The Agency will not give final approval to this application until the Agency receives a completed environmental assessment form concerning the Project which is the subject of this application.
- 7. Please note that Article 6 of the Public Officers Law declares that all records in the possession of the Agency (with certain limited exceptions) are open to public inspection and copying. If the applicant feels that there are elements of the Project which are in the nature of trade secrets or information, the nature of which is such that if disclosed to the public or otherwise widely disseminated would cause substantial injury to the applicant's competitive position, the applicant may identify such elements in writing and request that such elements be kept confidential in accordance with Article 6 of the Public Officers Law.
- 8. The applicant will be required to pay to the Agency all actual costs incurred in connection with this application and the Project contemplated herein (to the extent such expenses are not paid out of the proceeds of the Agency's bonds issued to finance the Project). The applicant will also be expected to pay all costs incurred by general counsel and bond counsel/special counsel to the Agency. The costs incurred by the Agency, including the Agency's general counsel and bond counsel, may be considered as a part of the Project and included as a part of the resultant bond issue.
- 9. The Agency has established an application fee of One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$1,500) to cover the anticipated costs of the Agency in processing this application. A check or money order made payable to the Agency must accompany each application. THIS APPLICATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED BY THE AGENCY UNLESS ACCOMPANIED BY THE APPLICATION FEE.
- 10. The Agency has also established an administrative fee equal to (A) one percent (1%) of the cost of the Project in the case of an Agency Straight Lease Transaction, and (B) one percent (1%) of the aggregate principal amount of the

bonds to be issued by the Agency in the case of an Agency Bond Transaction. The Agency has also established an administrative fee for the issuance of refunding bonds for Agency Bond Transactions. The formula for the calculation of the administrative fee for the issuance of refunding bonds is outlined in the Agency's Policy Manual. THESE FEES ARE PAYABLE ON THE CLOSING DATE.

# FOR AGENCY USE ONLY

1.	Project Number	
2.	Date application Received by Agency	, 20
3.	Date application referred to attorney for review	, 20
4.	Date copy of application mailed to members	, 20
5.	Date notice of Agency meeting on application posted	<sub>3</sub> ·20
6.	Date notice of Agency meeting on application mailed	.20
7.	Date of Agency meeting on application	, 20
8.	Date Agency conditionally approved application	,20
9.	Date scheduled for public hearing	, 20
10.	Date Environmental Assessment Form ("EAF") received	, 20
. 11.	Date Agency completed environmental review	,20
12.	Date of final approval of application	, 20

## SUMMARY OF PROJECT

Applicant: Capital Repertory Company; the REP LLC

Contact Person: Justin Knudsen, Grant Writer

e Tax Map ID): 251-255 N Pear	1 Street (65.75-2-25)	
oject Site: .23 acres		
vacant structure at 251 North ffice, café, 70-seat black box that on operates out of a distrest will relocate those existing jobs to the to the requirements of historicowning the Project Site must be Site would otherwise be owned.	Pearl Street in Albany heatre, costume shop a sed building at 111 N to the new location as w ic tax credits ("HTCs") be a for-profit entity. It by Capital Repertory	y into a 300-seat theatre, and administrative offices. North Pearl Street. When well as create 6 new jobs at which the Project may be In the absence of such a Company, which is a not-
<ul> <li>□ Manufacturing</li> <li>□ Commercial</li> <li>□ Other-Specify</li> </ul>		rehouse/Distribution r-For-Profit
Existing Jobs: 7 FT, 11 PT, 20	seasonal (25 FTE)	
New Jobs: 6		
3		
X Tax-Exempt	□ Taxable	X Straight Lease
ested:		
-Exemptions:		
Sales and Compensating Use Tage Recording Taxes: operty Tax Exemptions: please specify):	\$250,000 \$85,000 \$894,663 \$	
e following:		
Time Employees at the Project s to be Created: s to be Retained:	Site before IDA Status:	0 6 25FTE
ELECTION	Capital Repertory Company, by acant structure at 251 North office, café, 70-seat black box to tition operates out of a distressivill relocate those existing jobs are to the requirements of historicowning the Project Site must be Site would otherwise be owned and be exempt from real property.  Manufacturing Commercial Other-Specify  Existing Jobs: 7 FT, 11 PT, 20 structure.  New Jobs: 6  X Tax-Exempt ested: Exemptions: Sales and Compensating Use Tage Recording Taxes: Operty Tax Exemptions: Dease specify):  e following: Time Employees at the Project is to be Created:	Capital Repertory Company, by and through its forwacant structure at 251 North Pearl Street in Albany fice, café, 70-seat black box theatre, costume shop at tion operates out of a distressed building at 111 Novill relocate those existing jobs to the new location as we to the requirements of historic tax credits ("HTCs") owning the Project Site must be a for-profit entity.  Site would otherwise be owned by Capital Repertory uld be exempt from real property taxes under RPTL 420 and Manufacturing War X Not Other-Specify  Existing Jobs: 7 FT, 11 PT, 20 seasonal (25 FTE)  New Jobs: 6  X Tax-Exempt Taxable  ested:  -Exemptions:  Sales and Compensating Use Tax: \$250,000 ge Recording Taxes: \$85,000 ge Recording Taxes: \$85,000 ge Recording Taxes: \$894,663 ge Recording

Average Estimated Annual Salary of Jobs to be Created: Annualized Salary Range of Jobs to be Created: Estimated Average Annual Salary of Jobs to be Retained: \$29,000 \$25,000 - \$40,000 \$40,000

- I. <u>INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROPOSED OCCUPANT OF THE PROJECT (HEREINAFTER, THE "COMPANY").</u>
  - A. Identity of Company:
    - 1. Company Name: theREP LLC

Present Address:

Administration: 432 State Street, Schenectady, NY 12305

Zip Code: 12305

Employer's ID No.: 82-3743179

2. If the Company differs from the Applicant, give details of relationship:

See organizational chart to document entities and affiliates, attached hereto as Exhibit A. Capital Repertory Company is a 501c3 not-for-profit entity, which is currently the 100% owner of the REP LLC. This ownership structure has been created specifically for the purposes of leveraging anticipated tax credits in support of this project. In the absence of such a requirement, the Project Site would otherwise be owned by Capital Repertory Company, which is a not-for-profit entity, and would be exempt from real property taxes under RPTL 420-a.

- Indicate type of business organization of Company:
  - a. Corporation (If so, incorporated in what country? United States
    What State? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Date Incorporated? Type of
    Corporation? \_\_\_\_\_\_ Authorized to do business in New York?
    Yes \_\_\_\_; No \_\_\_\_).

    b. \_\_\_\_ Partnership (if so, indicate type of partnership \_\_\_\_\_\_,
    Number of general partners \_\_\_\_\_, Number of limited partners \_\_\_\_\_).

    c. LLC
    Date created? 2017

    d. Sole proprietorship
- 4. Is the Company a subsidiary or direct or indirect affiliate of any other organization(s)? If so, indicate name of related organization(s) and relationship:

theREP LLC, the owner of the property, is owned and operated by Capital Repertory Company, a 501c3 corporation and an affiliate of Arts Center and Theatre of Schenectady, Inc. See attached organizational chart at Exhibit A, which details the affiliate

organizations, their ownership structures and tax ID numbers. Due to the requirements of HTCs, which the Project may be eligible for, the entity owning the Project Site must be a for-profit entity. In the absence of such a requirement, the Project Site would otherwise be owned by Capital Repertory Company and would be exempt from real property taxes under RPTL 420-a.

## B. Management of Company:

1. List all owners, officers, members, directors and partners (complete all columns for each person):

NAME (First, Middle, Last) HOME ADDRESS	OFFICE HELD	OTHER PRINCIPAL BUSINESS
Philip Christos Morris 47 Schermerhorn Road Schenectady, NY 12305	President	CEO, Proctors and Capital Repertory Theatre

2.	Is the Company or management of the Company now a plaintiff or a defendant in
any civil	or criminal litigation? Yes; No _X

3.	Has any pers	on listed	above ever	been	convicted	of a	criminal	offense	(other	than
a minor	traffic violation	n)? Yes	; No	X						

- 4. Has any person listed above or any concern with whom such person has been connected ever been in receivership or been adjudicated a bankrupt? Yes \_\_\_\_; No \_X\_. (If yes to any of the foregoing, furnish details in a separate attachment).
- 5. If the answer to any of questions 2 through 4 is yes, please, furnish details in a separate attachment.

## C. Principal Owners of Company:

1. Principal owners of Company: Is Company publicly held? Yes \_\_\_\_; No \_\_X\_\_. If yes, list exchanges where stock traded:

If no, list all stockholders having a 5% or more interest in the Company:

NAME	ADDRESS	PERCENTAGE OF HOLDING
Capital Repertory Company	432 State Street Schenectady, NY 12305	100%

D. Company's Principal Bank(s) of account: Pioneer Bank

## II. DATA REGARDING PROPOSED PROJECT

A. Summary: (Please provide a brief narrative description of the Project.)

Capital Repertory Company will redevelop 251-255 North Pearl Street, a vacant commercial building, into a new home for Capital Repertory Theatre, the Capital Region's only resident, professional producing theatre and member of the League of Resident Theatres. Renovations include repair of masonry, roof replacement, and interior construction of a 300 seat theatre, 70 seat black box theatre, café/box office with a lobby, as well as administrative offices and an elevator. See project description in Exhibit B-1 and B-2 attached hereto.

В.	Location of Propos	ed Projec	t
	TOORING OF TIODOR	TO LICIO	۰

- 1. Street Address 251-255 North Pearl Street
- 2. City of Albany
- 3 Town of
- 4. Village of
- 5. County of Albany
- 6. Tax Map ID(s): Theatre: 65.75-2-25

## C. Project Site:

1.	Approximate size (in acres or square feet) of Project site: .23 acres
Is a mand ]	nap, survey, or sketch of the project site attached? Yes X; No See Exhibit B-1
2.	Are there existing buildings on project site? Yes X; No

One building, approx. 33,000 square feet at 251 N Pearl.

b. Are existing buildings in operation? Yes \_\_\_\_; No X. If yes, describe present use of present buildings:

c. Are existing buildings abandoned? Yes \_\_\_\_; No X. About to be abandoned? Yes \_\_\_\_; No \_X\_\_. If yes, describe:

If yes, indicate number and approximate size (in square feet) of each

Attach photograph of present buildings.

See attached Exhibit B-1 and B-2.

Utilities serving project site:

existing building:

Water- Municipal:

Other (describe)

Sewer- Municipal:

Other (describe)

Electric- Utility:

Other (describe)

Heat- Utility:

Other (describe)

4. Present legal owner of project site;

251-255 North Pearl Street is currently owned by the REP, LLC, a subsidiary of Capital Repertory Theatre. Due to the requirements of HTCs, which the Project may be eligible for, the entity owning the Project Site must be a for-profit entity. In the absence of such a requirement, the Project Site would otherwise be owned by Capital Repertory Company, which is a not-for-profit entity, and would be exempt from real property taxes under RPTL 420-a.

	<ul> <li>a. If the Company owns project site, indicate date of purchase:</li> </ul>
	September 8, 2017; Purchase price: \$350,000.
	b. If Company does not own the Project site, does Company have option signed with owner to purchase the Project site? Yes; No If yes indicate date option signed with owner:, 20; and the date the option expires:, 20
	c. If the Company does not own the project site, is there a relationship legally or by common control between the Company and the present owners of the project site? Yes; No If yes, describe:
5.	a. Zoning District in which the project site is located: MU-CU
	b. Are there any variances or special permits affecting the site? Yes No X. If yes, list below and attach copies of all such variances or special permits
Build	lings:
1. If yes	Does part of the Project consist of a new building or buildings? Yes; No X s, indicate number and size of new buildings:
2. build renov	Does part of the Project consist of additions and/or renovations to the existing ings? Yes _X_; No If yes, indicate the buildings to be expanded or retained, the size of any expansions and the nature of expansion and/or renovation
inclu	N Pearl St will be renovated into a 300-seat theatre for Capital Repertory Theatre ding lobby, café and box office space as well as a 70-seat black box theatre an instrative offices.

The primary use will be the regular production and presentation of professional theatre content. This content consists of plays and musicals produced throughout the year as part of an annual season of productions, as well as smaller community and special events including comedy, music and lectures.

buildings to be acquired, constructed, or expanded:

## E. Description of the Equipment:

1. Does a part of the Project consist of the acquisition or installation of machinery, equipment or other personal property (the "Equipment")? Yes\_X\_; No\_\_\_. If yes, describe the Equipment:

Installed equipment consists of special theatrical systems such as lighting, sound and stage rigging systems.

2. With respect to the Equipment to be acquired, will any of the Equipment be Equipment which has previously been used? Yes\_X\_; No\_\_\_. If yes, please provide detail:

Some of the installed lighting and sound equipment will be used, in that it is already owned by Capital Repertory Theatre and in use at the current facility at 111 North Pearl Street.

3. Describe the principal uses to be made by the Company of the Equipment to be acquired or installed:

To assist in the production of live theatrical content through the illumination of the stage for dramatic purposes and the reinforcement or reproduction of live or recorded sounds.

## F. Project Use:

1. What are the principal products to be produced at the Project?

Capital Repertory Theatre produces a year-round season of plays and musicals. theREP is a member of the League of Resident Theatres (LORT) and produces its content under collective bargaining agreements as arranged with the Actors Equity Association and professional theatre craft unions.

2. What are the principal activities to be conducted at the Project?

The principal activities conducted are the presentation of the produced theatrical content, supplemented by the purchase/sales of tickets for these events. The facility will also include food service consisting of a café and lobby area open daily for coffee and light fare.

3. Does the Project include facilities or property that are primarily used in making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit such facilities? Yes \_X\_\_; No \_\_\_. If yes, please provide detail:

The project includes a lobby and café area, which will sell tickets to shows as well as serve food and beverages to the general public and to event patrons. This service will also include a CDTA bus ticketing kiosk. With many low-income individuals located at Ida Yarbrough Homes across the street, this project provides a beneficial service and resource to nearby residents, with access to food and beverages, transportation, and cultural events.

- 4. If the answer to question 3 is yes, what percentage of the cost of the Project will be expended on such facilities or property primarily used in making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? 100\_\_%
- 5. If the answer to question 3 is yes, and the answer to question 4 is more than 33.33%, indicate whether any of the following apply to the Project:
  - a. Will the Project be operated by a not-for-profit corporation? Yes X; No . If yes, please explain:

Capital Repertory Company is the 100% owner/operator of the theREP LLC, the entity which own the property. This LLC has been created for the purpose of leveraging possible tax credits as a funding source for the project. In the absence of such a requirement, the Project Site would otherwise be owned by Capital Repertory Company, which is a not-for-profit entity, and would be exempt from real property taxes under RPTL 420-a.

b. Is the Project likely to attract a significant number of visitors from outside the economic development region in which the Project will be located? Yes X; No. If yes, please explain:

theREP annually attracts more than 35,000 visitors to downtown Albany each year. This project would allow the organization to serve an additional 10,000 members of the general public, including theatre enthusiasts from the Berkshires and lower Hudson areas. Project scope will not only ensure the continued operation of the theatre and its events, but also expand the number of events presented as well as increase the technical capacity of the organization. With increased range of lighting, sound and stage rigging, theREP's professional production team will gain a wider and more dynamic palette for its artistic creations.

- c. Would the Project occupant, but for the contemplated financial assistance from the Agency, locate the related jobs outside the State of New York? Yes ; No X. If yes, please explain:
- d. Is the predominant purpose of the Project to make available goods or services which would not, but for the Project, be reasonably accessible to the residents of the city, town or village within which the Project will be located, because of a lack of reasonably accessible retail trade facilities offering such goods or services? Yes\_X\_; No\_\_\_. If yes, please provide detail:

Capital Repertory Theatre is the only resident, professional producing theatre in the Capital Region and will provide locally constructed professional theatre content and a variety of arts and cultural events more than 200 days per year, throughout the year. The Arbor Hill Neighborhood Plan identifies this corridor and area of the neighborhood as lacking in cultural and commercial activities and prioritizes the development of such services.

e. Will the Project be located in one of the following: (i) an area designed as an economic development zone pursuant to Article 18-B of the General Municipal Law; or (ii) a census tract or block numbering area (or census tract or block numbering area contiguous thereto) which, according to the most recent census data, has (x) a poverty rate of at least 20% for the year in which the data relates, or at least 20% of households receiving public assistance, and (y) an unemployment rate of at least 1.25 times the statewide unemployment rate for the year to which the data relates? Yes X\_; No\_\_\_\_. If yes, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_\_

The project is located in Census Tract 36001001100. According to 2010 census data, the poverty rate in this tract is 42.9%, with an unemployment rate of 5.2%. It is an area classified as Highly Distressed and lies within a designated Opportunity Zone. It is also within the boundaries of the City of Albany's Clinton Square Downtown Revitalization Initiative Proposal, and contributes to that plan.

6. If the answers to any of subdivisions c. through e. of question 5 is yes, will the Project preserve permanent, private sector jobs or increase the overall number of permanent, private sector jobs in the State of New York? Yes\_X\_; No\_\_\_\_. If yes, please explain:

The construction of a new facility for Capital Repertory Theatre will preserve the jobs of 25 FTE employees of the organization. With a deteriorating current location and specific technical requirements needed for a future space, theREP will be forced to close without this project to relocate its operations.

7. Will the completion of the Project result in the removal of a plant or facility of the Company or another proposed occupant of the Project (a "Project Occupant") from one area of the State of New York to another area of the State of New York? Yes\_X\_\_; No \_\_\_. If yes, please explain:

The current leased facility used by Capital Repertory Theatre at 111 North Pearl Street has deteriorated to the point where increasing maintenance and operating costs threaten the continued existence of the not-for-profit theatre. After years of attempting to gain ownership of the property, theREP is now forced to leave. Just a few blocks away from the current location, the project site at 251 N Pearl will provide an opportunity for the organization to not only survive, but also to grow both customer and revenue streams to reinvest into its community-based mission and programming.

8. Will the completion of the Project result in the abandonment of one or more plants or facilities of the Company located in the State of New York? Yes\_X\_\_; No\_\_\_. If yes, please provide detail:

The current leased facility at 111 North Pearl Street will be vacated by the organization.

9. If the answer to either question 7 or question 8 is yes, indicate whether any of the following apply to the Project:

a. Is the Project reasonably necessary to preserve the competitive position of the Company or such Project Occupant in its industry? Yes\_X\_; No\_\_\_. If yes, please provide detail:

Capital Repertory Theatre, as a resident producing theatre organization, requires a facility that meets specific technical standards and requirements in order to develop and produce its theatrical content. There are no other adequate facilities in the region that can accommodate these needs, as the process of producing a resident theatre show requires daily, year-round access to the facility in order to construct, rehearse, and perform approximately 200 shows per year.

b. Is the Project reasonably necessary to discourage the Company or such Project Occupant from removing such other plant or facility to a location outside the State of New York? Yes\_X\_; No\_\_\_. If yes, please provide detail:

Without this new facility, the REP would cease to operate. Its patron and subscriber base is primarily located in the Capital Region; relocating to another area would not be feasible. The theatre's economic and artistic model is fundamentally connected to the community in which it is located.

## G. Other Involved Agencies:

1. Please indicate all other local agencies, boards, authorities, districts, commissions or governing bodies (including any city, county and other political subdivision of the State of New York and all state departments, agencies, boards, public benefit corporations, public authorities or commissions) involved in approving or funding or directly undertaking action with respect to the Project. For example, do you need a municipal building permit to undertake the Project? Do you need a zoning approval to undertake the Project? If so, you would list the appropriate municipal building department or planning or zoning commission which would give said approvals.

Funding sources for this project include NYS Homes and Community Renewal, Empire State Development, and Restore NY.

Required approvals include city building permits and city planning board approval.

2. Describe the nature of the involvement of the federal, state, or local agencies described above:

NYS Homes and Community Renewal (HCR), as one of the funding sources for the project, will provide technical review of the project to ensure that construction and development conforms to HCR required standards.

Empire State Development does not review the project until completion, upon which time it will evaluate the resulting project against the intended use as described in the grant application that allocated funding for the project.

The City of Albany will evaluate scope of work to ensure that plans conform to relevant building codes and issue required construction permits. As the recipient of Restore NY funding for this project, the city will also evaluate documented cost expenditures in order to disburse Restore NY grant funding to the REP. The City of Albany Planning Board will evaluate the proposed project for conforming to zoning and usage policies. The planning board process is currently underway and the REP anticipates receiving approval for the project.

## H. Construction Status:

- 1. Has construction work on this Project begun? Yes \_\_\_\_; No \_\_X\_\_. If yes, please discuss in detail the approximate extent of construction and the extent of completion. Indicate in your answer whether such specific steps have been completed as site clearance and preparation; completion of foundations; installation of footings; etc.:
- 2. Please indicate amount of funds expended on this Project by the Company in the past three (3) years and the purposes of such expenditures:

To-date, the REP has expended \$1,016,000 on the project. These costs include property acquisition, fundraising feasibility analysis, architecture and design, construction management, legal fees, and consulting regarding tax credits. Environmental assessments and studies were conducted during the due diligence phase in acquiring the property, with portions of the environmental abatement scope (guano, asbestos and lead paint removal) now completed, in anticipation of a December 2018 construction start date.

Please indicate the date the applicant estimates the Project will be completed:
 March 2020.

## I. Method of Construction After Agency Approval:

- 1. If the Agency approves the Project which is the subject of this application, there are two methods that may be used to construct the Project. The applicant can construct the Project privately and sell the Project to the Agency upon completion. Alternatively, the applicant can request to be appointed as "agent" of the Agency, in which case certain laws applicable to public construction may apply to the Project. Does the applicant wish to be designated as "agent" of the Agency for purposes of constructing the Project? Yes \_X\_; No \_\_\_\_.
- 2. If the answer to question 1 is yes, does the applicant desire such "agent" status prior to the closing date of the financing? Yes\_\_\_; No\_X\_.
- III. INFORMATION CONCERNING LEASES OR SUBLEASES OF THE PROJECT. (PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING SECTION IF THE COMPANY INTENDS TO LEASE OR SUBLEASE ANY PORTION OF THE PROJECT).
  - A. Does the Company intend to lease or sublease more than 10% (by area or fair market value) of the Project? Yes\_\_\_; No\_X\_. If yes, please complete the following for each existing or proposed tenant or subtenant:
    - Sublessee name:
       Present Address:

Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is:Corporation:Partnership:Sole Proprietorship Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublessee.  Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Zip: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is:Corporation:Partnership: Sole Proprietorship Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublessee.  Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Zip: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is:Corporation:Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to Sublessee:	City:	State		Zip:
Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sucsublessee.  Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Zip: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is: Zole Proprietorship Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit it Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to susublessee.  Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Zip: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to the project of the page of services to customers who personally visit the project? Yes; No If yes, plea	Employer's ID	No.:		
Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublessee.  Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Zip: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublessee.  Sublessee name: Present Address: State: Zip: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the project of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment of details and (b) the a	Sublessee is:	Corporation:	Partnership:	Sole Proprietorship
Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to succeive the sublessee.  Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Sole Proprietorship Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublessee:  Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Zip: Employer's ID No: Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and the project of goods or services to customers who personally visit the project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleated and the project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleated and the project in the proje	Relationship to	Company:		
Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to successive sublessee.  Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Zip: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublessee.  Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Zip: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment of the project intended by Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:	Percentage of P	roject to be leased	or subleased:	
Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subsublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship  Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased to Sublessee:				
Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subsublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship  Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit to Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleasing retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit to Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleasing retails and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleasing the project of the proj				
making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to successful sublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship  Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublessee:	Term of lease o	r sublease to Suble	ssee:	
Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship  Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased to sublease to sublease provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased to sublease to sublease provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased to sublease to sublease provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased	Will any porti- making retail s Project? Yes_ details and (b)	on of the space leades of goods or s	eased by this sub ervices to custom es, please provide	ers who personally visit the on a separate attachment (a)
City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship  Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subsublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased to sublease is goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased to sublease to sublease to subleased.	Sublessee name	e:		
Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is:  Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship  Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subsublessee.  Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Partnership: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased to subleased and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased to sublease to subleased and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased to sublea		s:		
Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is:  Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship  Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subsublessee.  Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Partnership: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleasing and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleasing II(F)(F)(F)(F)(F)(F)(F)(F)(F)(F)(F)(F)(F)(	City:	State		Zip:
Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorship  Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subsublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleasels.	Employer's ID	No.:		
Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subsublessee.  Sublessee name: Present Address: City: State: Zip: Employer's ID No.: Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company: Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased: Use of Project intended by Sublessee: Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to sublease to Sublessee.	Sublessee is:			
Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to susublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased to sublease to sublease in the project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleased	Corpor	ation: Partr	nership: So	ole Proprietorship
Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subsublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subleasels.	Relationship to	Company:		
Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subsublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to subleas			or subleased:	
Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subsublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease to sublease provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sublease to s	Use of Project	intended by Subles:	see:	
Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subsublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sufficiently in the project of the space to sublessee.				
Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to subsublessee.  Sublessee name:  Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sufficiently in the project of the space to sublessee.	Term of lease	or sublease to Suble	ssee:	
Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to support the project of the project	making retail s Project? Yes_ details and (b)	sales of goods or s ; No . If y	services to customes, please provide	on a separate attachment (a)
Present Address:  City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to support the project of the project o	Culture			
City: State: Zip:  Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh  Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit the Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment of details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to sufficient to the sublessee of the suble				
Employer's ID No.:  Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit to Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to su	Carlot and the state of the state of the			7in
Sublessee is: Corporation: Partnership: Sole Proprietorsh Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit to Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to su	Employer's ID		*	Lip.
Relationship to Company:  Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit to Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to su	Subjecce is:	Corporation	Partnerchir	Sole Proprietorship
Percentage of Project to be leased or subleased:  Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit to Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to su			raither sint	sole i topitetoisinp
Use of Project intended by Sublessee:  Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit to Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to su			or sublessed.	
Date of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee:  Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit t Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to su				
Term of lease or sublease to Sublessee: Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit t Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to su				
Will any portion of the space leased by this sublessee be primarily used making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit t Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to su				
making retail sales of goods or services to customers who personally visit to Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to su				plessee he primarily used in
Project? Yes; No If yes, please provide on a separate attachment (details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to su	making retail	sales of goods or	services to custom	ners who personally visit the
details and (b) the answers to questions II(F)(4) through (6) with respect to su	Project? Ves	: No If v	es, please provide	on a separate attachment (a)
SUDJUSSES.	details and (b)	the answers to que	estions II(F)(4) thr	ough (6) with respect to such
	Sastosaco.			

B. What percentage of the space intended to be leased or subleased is now subject to a binding written lease or sublease?

## IV. Employment Impact

Indicate the number of people presently employed at the Project site and the additional A. number that will be employed at the Project site at the end of the first and second years after the Project has been completed, using the tables below for (1) employees of the Applicant, (2) independent contractors, and (3) employees of independent contractors. (Do not include construction workers). Also indicate below the number of workers employed at the Project site representing newly created positions as opposed to positions relocated from other project sites of the applicant. Such information regarding relocated positions should also indicate whether such positions are relocated from other project financed previously issued by the Agency. sites by obligations

Relocated employees appear here as "year one" employees, while new jobs created as a result of this project appear as "year two" employees. Independent contractors, of approximately 70 per year, consist of performers, musicians and theatre artists that are hired for the multi-week productions of the plays and musicals that comprise the REP's season of shows.

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT Employees of Applicant							
	Professional or Managerial	Skilled	Semi-Skilled	Un-Skilled	Totals		
Present Full Time	0	0	0	0	0		
Present Part Time	0	0	0	0	0		
Present Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0		
First Year Full Time	3	4	0	0	7		
First Year Part Time	0	4	6	1	11		
First Year Seasonal	0	6	13	1	20		
Second Year Full Time	5	5	3	0	13		
Second Year Part Time	0	4	6	1	11		
Second Year Seasonal	0	6	13	1	20		

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT Independent Contractors						
	Professional or Managerial	Skilled	Semi-Skilled	Un-Skilled	Totals	
Present Full Time	0	0	0	0	0	
Present Part Time	0	0	0	0	0	
Present Seasonal	0	70	o	0	70	
First Year Full Time	0	0	o	0	0	
First Year Part Time	0	0	0	0	0	
First Year Seasonal	0	70	0	0	70	
Second Year Full Time	0	0	O	0	0	
Second Year Part Time	0	0	0	0	0	
Second Year Seasonal	0	75	0	0	0	

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT Employees of Independent Contractors							
	Professional or Managerial	Skilled	Semi-Skilled	Un-Skilled	Totals		
Present Full Time	0	0	0	0	0		
Present Part Time	0	0	0	0	0		
Present Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0		

First Year Full Time	0	0	0	0	0
First Year Part Time	0	0	0	0	0
First Year Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0
Second Year Full Time	0	0	0	0	0
Second Year Part Time	0	0	0	0	0
Second Year Seasonal	0	0	0	0	0

B. Indicate below (1) the estimated salary and fringe benefit averages or ranges and (2) the estimated number of employees residing in the Capital Region Economic Development Region for all the jobs at the Project site, both retained and created, listed in the tables described in subsection A above for each of the categories of positions listed in the chart below.

	Professional or Managerial	Skilled	Semi-Skilled	Un-Skilled
Estimated Salary and Fringe Benefit Averages or Ranges	Salary: \$36,000- \$90,000 Fringe: \$7,500- \$12,000	Salary: \$20,000- \$44,000 Fringe: \$7,500- \$12,000 Hourly: \$10.40 - \$20.00	Salary: \$25,000- \$30,000 Fringe: \$7,500- \$12,000 Hourly: \$25.00 - \$10.40	Hourly: \$10.40
Estimated Number of Employees Residing in the Capital Region Economic Development Region <sup>1</sup>	3	15	13	2

C. Please describe the projected timeframe for the creation of any new jobs with respect to the undertaking of the Project:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Capital Region Economic Development Region consists of the following counties: Albany, Schenectady, Rensselaer, Greene, Columbia, Saratoga, Warren and Washington.

Six new jobs will be created over the course of the first year of operations of the REP at the new facility, from March 2020 onward. These jobs will be created as the REP shifts its production, offices and costume shops over to the new location, and as the box office/café ramps up its activities. The project team anticipates that it will take approximately six to ten months for operations to fully ramp up and transition to the new location, with created jobs occurring over the course of that time.

D. Please prepare a separate attachment describing in detail the types of employment at the Project site. Such attachment should describe the activities or work performed for each type of employment.

(See attached Exhibit C-1 and C-2)

#### V. Project Cost and Financing Sources

A. <u>Anticipated Project Costs</u>. State the costs reasonably necessary for the acquisition of the Project site, the construction of the proposed buildings and the acquisition and installation of any machinery and equipment necessary or convenient in connection therewith, and including any utilities, access roads or appurtenant facilities, using the following categories:

<b>Description of Cost</b>	Amount
Land	\$ 350,000
Buildings	\$ 5,844,708
Machinery and equipment costs	\$ 1,276,000
Utilities, roads and appurtenant costs	\$
Architects and engineering fees	\$ 508,750
Costs of Bond Issue (legal, financial and printing)	\$
Construction loan fees and interest (if applicable)	\$ 150,000
Other (specify)	
Contingency	\$700,000
Soft Costs (construction management, legal fees)	\$ 675,000
	\$
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 9,504,458

B. Anticipated Project Financing Sources. State the sources reasonably necessary for the financing of the Project site, the construction of the proposed buildings and the

acquisition and installation of any machinery and equipment necessary or convenient in connection therewith, and including any utilities, access roads or appurtenant facilities, using the following categories:

<b>Description of Sources</b>	Amount	
Private Sector Financing	\$ 4,750,000	
Public Sector		
Federal Programs	\$	
State Programs	\$ 4,750,000	
Local Programs	\$	
Applicant Equity	\$ 4,458	
Other (specify, e.g., tax credits)		
(Manufacture)	\$	
	\$ <u></u>	
	\$	
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PROJECT FINANCING SOURCES	\$ 9,504,458	

C.	Have	any	of	the	above	expenditures	already	been	made	by	the	applicant?
	Yes _	_X	; N	o	If y	es, indicate par	rticulars.					

\$1,016,000 has been extended to date, consisting of property acquisition, feasibility analysis, design costs, construction management and legal fees.

D. Amount of loan requested: \$6,500,000 construction, \$4,750,000 permanent;
 Maturity requested: 6 years.

E. Has a commitment for financing been received as of this application date, and if so, from whom?

Yes \_X\_\_; No \_\_\_\_. Institution Name: Pioneer Bank

Provide name and telephone number of the person we may contact.

Name: Theodore DeConno, Jr. Phone: 518-730-3920

F. The percentage of Project costs to be financed from public sector sources is estimated to equal the following: 47%

G. The total amount estimated to be borrowed to finance the Project is equal to the following: \$8,500,000 construction; \$4,750,000 permanent.

#### VI. BENEFITS EXPECTED FROM THE AGENCY

A.

Finan	ing
1.	Is the applicant requesting that the Agency issue bonds to assist in financing the Project? Yes; No _X If yes, indicate:
	<ul><li>a. Amount of loan requested:</li><li>b. Maturity requested:</li></ul>
2.	Is the interest on such bonds intended to be exempt from federal incomparation?  Yes; No
3.	If the answer to question 2 is yes, will any portion of the Project be used for a of the following purposes:
	a. retail food and beverage services: Yes_X_; No
	b. automobile sales or service: Yes; No_X_
	c. recreation or entertainment: Yes_X_; No
	d. golf course: Yes; No_X
	e. country club: Yes; No_X_
	f. massage parlor: Yes; No_X_
	g. tennis club: Yes ; No X
	h. skating facility (including roller
	skating, skateboard and ice skating): Yes; No_X
	i. racquet sports facility (including
	handball and racquetball court): Yes; No_X_
	j. hot tub facility: Yes; No_X_
	k. suntan facility: Yes; No_X
	I. racetrack: Yes; No_X_
4.	If the answer to any of the above questions contained in question 3 is yes, pleafurnish details on a separate attachment.
(See	ttached narrative on project activities in Exhibit B-1)
5.	Is the Project located in the City's federally designated Enterprise Zor Yes; No_X
6.	Is the applicant requesting the Agency to issue federally tax-exempt Enterprized Zone bonds? Yes; No_X
Tax	<u>enefits</u>
1.	Is the applicant requesting any real property tax exemption that would not
	ble to a project that did not involve the Agency? Yes _X_; No

B.

	be secured by mortgages?	Water Water of
Approximate	ely \$8,500,000 construction financing and \$4,750,000 pe	ermanent financing.
avoiding pay If yes, what	when applicant expecting to be appointed agent of the Age yment of N.Y.S. Sales Tax or Compensating Use Tax? You is the approximate amount of purchases which the applicant the N.Y.S. Sales and Compensating Use Taxes?	/es _X; No
\$3,125,000		
	at is the estimated value of each type of tax-exempt with the Project? Please detail the type of tax-exempt	
a.	N.Y.S. Sales and Compensating Use Taxes:	\$250,000
b.	Mortgage Recording Taxes:	\$85,00
c.	Real Property Tax Exemptions:	\$894,663
d.	Other (please specify):	
	ili	\$
	100	\$
If yes, please	with the Agency's Uniform Tax Exemption Policy? Ye explain.  Seeking historic tax credits to finance a portion of the cos	
theREP is set to requirementity. In the by Capital I from real properties on templates exempt from Additionally project which Albany com	explain.  The explain is the explain is explain.  The explain is explain is explain in the explain is explain in the explain in the explain is explain in the explain in the explain in the explain is explain in the explain in the explain in the explain is explain in the explain in the explain in the explain in the explain is explain in the explain in	ts of the project. Du must be a for-profest otherwise be owned to would be exempled axes would be full axes would be due public benefits of the protocol, retail services an
theREP is set to requirementity. In the by Capital Information of the property of the project which albany community contemplates Application,  6. Doe minimum of please provi	explain.  The explain is explain.  The explain is explain is explain in the explain is explain in the explain is explain in the explain in the explain in the explain is explain in the explain in the explain in the explain is explain in the explain in the explain in the explain is explain in the explain in the explain in the explain in the explain is explain in the explain in the explain in the explain in the explain is explain in the exp	ts of the project. Due must be a for-profest otherwise be ownered would be exempled to Site would be full axes would be full ax

- C. <u>Project Cost/Benefit Information</u>. Complete the attached Cost/Benefit Analysis so that the Agency can perform a cost/benefit analysis of undertaking the Project. Such information should consist of a list and detailed description of the benefits of the Agency undertaking the Project (e.g., number of jobs created, types of jobs created, economic development in the area, community benefits (including community commitment as described in the Agency's Project Evaluation and Assistance Framework), etc.). Such information should also consist of a list and detailed description of the costs of the Agency undertaking the Project (e.g., tax revenues lost, buildings abandoned, etc.).
- VII. <u>REPRESENTATIONS BY THE APPLICANT</u>. The applicant understands and agrees with the Agency as follows:
  - A. <u>Job Listings</u>. Except as otherwise provided by collective bargaining agreements, new employment opportunities created as a result of the Project will be listed with the New York State Department of Labor Community Services Division (the "DOC") and with the administrative entity (collectively with the DOC, the "JTPA Entities") of the service delivery area created by the federal job training partnership act (Public Law 97-300) ("JTPA"), as replaced by the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (Public Law 105-220), in which the Project is located.
  - B. <u>First Consideration for Employment</u>. In accordance with Section 858-b(2) of the New York General Municipal Law, the applicant understands and agrees that, if the Project receives any Financial Assistance from the Agency, except as otherwise provided by collective bargaining agreements, where practicable, the applicant will first consider persons eligible to participate in JTPA programs who shall be referred by the JTPA Entities for new employment opportunities created as a result of the Project.
  - C. <u>City Human Rights Law</u>. The applicant has reviewed the provisions of Chapter 48, Article III of the City Code, entitled "The Omnibus Human Rights Law" and agrees to comply with such provisions to the extent that such provisions are applicable to the applicant and the Project.
  - D. Annual Sales Tax Filings. In accordance with Section 874(8) of the New York General Municipal Law, the applicant understands and agrees that, if the Project receives any sales tax exemptions as part of the Financial Assistance from the Agency, in accordance with Section 874(8) of the General Municipal Law, the applicant agrees to file, or cause to be filed, with the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance, the annual form prescribed by the Department of Taxation and Finance, describing the value of all sales tax exemptions claimed by the applicant and all consultants or subcontractors retained by the applicant.
  - E. Annual Employment Reports. The applicant understands and agrees that, if the Project receives any Financial Assistance from the Agency, the applicant agrees to file, or cause to be filed, with the Agency, on an annual basis, reports regarding the number of people employed at the Project site, including (1) the NYS-45 Quarterly Combined Withholding, Wage Reporting and Unemployment Insurance Return for the quarter ending December 31 (the "NYS-45"), and (2) the US Dept. of Labor BLS 3020 Multiple Worksite report if applicable. The applicant also agrees, whenever requested by the Agency, to provide and certify or cause to be provided and certified such information concerning the participation of individuals from minority groups as employees or applicants for employment with regard to the project.
  - F. <u>Local Labor Information</u>. The applicant is aware of and understands the provisions of Part 24 of the Policy Manual of the Agency. Pursuant to Part 24 of the Policy Manual of the Agency, the applicant agrees to provide information, in form and substance satisfactory to the

Agency, relating to construction activities for projects; specifically: (i) the Company's contact person responsible and accountable for providing information about the bidding for and awarding of construction contracts relative to this Application and the Project, (ii) the nature of construction jobs created by the Project, including the number, type, and duration of construction positions; and (iii) submit to the Agency a "Construction Completion Report" listing the names and business locations of prime contractors, subcontractors, and vendors who were engaged in the construction phase of the Project.

- G. Additional Fee for Low Income Housing/Tax Credit (9% only) Projects. An annual administrative fee equal to \$10,000 shall be payable annually by the applicant on each January 1 for a term equal to ten (10) years. This annual administrative fee is in addition to the standard administrative fee for Agency Straight Lease Transactions and Agency Bond Transactions and is applicable to Projects which provide for low income housing/tax credit (9% only) projects.
- H. <u>Project Benefits Agreement</u>. The applicant agrees to enter into a project benefits agreement with the Agency where the applicant agrees that (1) the amount of Financial Assistance to be received shall be contingent upon, and shall bear a direct relationship to the success or lack of success of such project in delivering certain described public benefits (the "Public Benefits") and (2) the Agency will be entitled to recapture some or all of the Financial Assistance granted to the applicant if the project is unsuccessful in whole or in part in delivering the promised Public Benefits.
- I. <u>Assignment of Agency Abatements</u>. In connection with any Agency Straight Lease Transaction or Agency Bond Transaction, the Agency may grant to the applicant certain exemptions from mortgage recording taxes, sales and use taxes and real property taxes. The applicant understands that the grant of such exemptions by the Agency is intended to benefit the applicant. Subsequently, if the applicant determines to convey the Project and, in connection with such conveyance to assign such exemptions to the purchaser, the applicant understand that any such assignment is subject to review and consent by the Agency, together with the satisfaction of any conditions that may be imposed by the Agency.
- J. Post Closing Cost Verification. The applicant agrees (1) the scope of the Project will not vary significantly from the description in the public hearing resolution for the project and (2) to deliver to the Agency within sixty (60) days following the completion date of a project an affidavit providing the total costs of the project. In the event that the amount of the total project costs described in the affidavit at the completion date exceeds the amount described in an affidavit provided by the applicant on the closing date of the project, the applicant agrees to adjust the amounts payable by the applicant to the Agency by such larger amount and to pay to the Agency such additional amounts. In the event that the amount described is less, there shall not be any adjustment to the Agency fees.
- K. Representation of Financial Information. Neither this Application nor any other agreement, document, certificate, project financials, or written statement furnished to the Agency or by or on behalf of the applicant in connection with the project contemplated by this Application contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained herein or therein not misleading. There is no fact within the special knowledge of any of the officers of the applicant which has not been disclosed herein or in writing by them to the Agency and which materially adversely affects or in the future in their opinion may, insofar as they can now reasonably foresee, materially adversely affect the business, properties, assets or condition, financial or otherwise, of the applicant.

- L. <u>Agency Financial Assistance Required for Project</u>. The Project would not be undertaken but for the Financial Assistance provided by the Agency or, if the Project could be undertaken without the Financial Assistance provided by the Agency, then the Project should be undertaken by the Agency for the following reasons: NA.
- M. Compliance with Article 18-A of the General Municipal Law: The Project, as of the date of this Application, is in substantial compliance with all provisions of article 18-A of the General Municipal including, but not limited to, the provisions of Section 859-a and subdivision one of Section 862; and the provisions of subdivision one of Section 862 of the General Municipal Law will not be violated if Financial Assistance is provided for the Project.
- N. <u>Compliance with Federal, State, and Local Laws</u>. The applicant is in substantial compliance with applicable local, state, and federal tax, worker protection, and environmental laws, rules, and regulations.
- O. <u>False or Misleading Information</u>. The applicant understands that the submission of any knowingly false or knowingly misleading information may lead to the immediate termination of any Financial Assistance and the reimbursement of an amount equal to all or part of any tax exemptions claimed by reason of Agency involvement in the Project.
- P. <u>Absence of Conflicts of Interest</u>. The applicant acknowledges that the members, officers and employees of the Agency are listed on the Agency's website. No member, officer or employee of the Agency has an interest, whether direct or indirect, in any transaction contemplated by this Application, except as hereinafter described:
- Q. <u>Additional Information</u>. Additional information regarding the requirements noted in this Application and other requirements of the Agency is included the Agency's Policy Manual which can be accessed at <u>www.albanyida.com</u>.

I affirm under penalty of perjury that all statements made on this application are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Applicant

By: Philip Morris

Title: Chief Executive Officer

NOTE: APPLICANT MUST ALSO COMPLETE THE APPROPRIATE VERIFICATION APPEARING ON PAGES 27 THROUGH 30 HEREOF BEFORE A NOTARY PUBLIC AND MUST

SIGN AND ACKNOWLEDGE THE HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT APPEARING ON PAGE 31.

(If Applicant is a Corporation)

STATE OF	)
	) SS.:
COUNTY OF	)
	deposes and says that he is the
(Name of chief exe	cutive of applicant)
(Title)	(Company Name)
the corporation nan	ned in the attached application; that he has read the foregoing application and knows
the contents thereof	f; and that the same is true and complete and accurate to the best of his knowledge.
Deponent further sa	ays that the reason this verification is made by the deponent and not by said company
is because the said	company is a corporation. The grounds of deponent's belief relative to all matters in
the said application	which are not stated upon his own personal knowledge are investigations which
deponent has cause	d to be made concerning the subject matter of this application as well as information
acquired by depone	ent in the course of his duties as an officer of and from the books and papers of said
corporation.	
or portunos.	
	(officer of applicant)
Sworn to before me	
day of	_, 20_,
(Notary Pul	blic)

(If applicant is sole proprietor)

STATE OF)	
STATE OF) SS.:	
(Name of Individual)	eposes and says
that he has read the foregoing ap complete and accurate to the be matters in the said application wh	plication and knows the contents thereof; and that the same is true an st of his knowledge. The grounds of deponent's belief relative to a hich are not stated upon his own personal knowledge are investigation made concerning the subject matter of this application.
Sworn to before me thisday of, 20	
(Notary Public)	

(If applicant is limited liability company)

STATE OF NEW YORK	)
	) SS.:
COUNTY OF SCHENECTADY	)

Philip Morris, deposes and says that he is the chief executive officer of Capital Repertory Corporation, the members of the firm of theREP, LLC, the limited liability company named in the attached application; that he has read the foregoing application and knows the contents thereof; and that the same is true and complete and accurate to the best of his knowledge. The grounds of deponent's belief relative to all matters in the said application which are not stated upon his own personal knowledge are investigations which deponent has caused to be made concerning the subject matter of this application as well as information acquired by deponent in the course of his duties as a member of and from the books and papers of said limited liability company.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November 2018.

Notary Public)

R KNUOTANI
OTANI
O

(If applicant is partnership)

STATE OF)	
) SS.;	
COUNTY OF)	
, deposes and says	
(Name of Individual)	
that he is one of the members of the firm of	(Partnership Name)
the partnership named in the attached application; that he has	
the contents thereof, and that the same is true and complete and grounds of deponent's belief relative to all matters in the said own personal knowledge are investigations which deponent ha matter of this application as well as information acquired by member of and from the books and papers of said partnership.	application which are not stated upon his scaused to be made concerning the subject
	a + temple statement de la companya
* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- Languis Samplingham
Sworn to before me this	s to making the property of the second of th
* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- Process Standards Agency
Sworn to before me this	s a completion of the completi
Sworn to before me this	

#### HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

Applicant hereby releases City of Albany Industrial Development Agency and the members, officers, servants, agents and employees thereof (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Agency") from, agrees that the Agency shall not be liable for and agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the Agency harmless from and against any and all liability arising from or expense incurred by (i) the Agency's examination and processing of, and action pursuant to or upon, the attached Application, regardless of whether or not the application or the project described therein or the issue of bonds requested therein are favorably acted upon by the Agency, and (ii) the Agency's financing of the Project described therein; including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all causes of action and attorneys' fees and any other expenses incurred in defending any suits or actions which may arise as a result of any of the foregoing. If, for any reason, the Applicant fails to conclude or consummate necessary negotiations, or fails, within a reasonable or specified period of time, to take reasonable, proper or requested action, or withdraws, abandons, cancels or neglects the Application, or if the Agency or the Applicant are unable to find buyers willing to purchase the total bond issue requested, then, and in that event, upon presentation of an invoice itemizing the same, the Applicant shall pay to the Agency, its agents or assigns, all actual costs incurred by the Agency in the processing of the Application, including attorneys' fees, if any.

(Applicant)

ugen

Sworn to before me this

Votary Public)

NO.01KN6264832
QUALIFIED IN
MONTGOMERY COUNTY
COMM. EXP.
07/02/2016

TO:

**Project Applicants** 

FROM:

City of Albany Industrial Development Agency

RE:

Cost/Benefit Analysis

In order for the City of Albany Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency") to prepare a Cost/Benefit Analysis for a proposed project (the "Project"), the Applicant must answer the questions contained in this Project Questionnaire (the "Questionnaire") and complete the attached Schedules. This Questionnaire and the attached Schedule will provide information regarding various aspects of the Project, and the costs and benefits associated therewith.

This Questionnaire must be completed before we can finalize the Cost/Benefit Analysis, please complete this Questionnaire and forward it to us at your earliest convenience.

#### PROJECT QUESTIONNAIRE

1	Name of Project Beneficiary ("Company"):	theREP LLC
2	Brief Identification of the Project:	theREP at Livingston Square
3	<ul> <li>Estimated Amount of Project Benefits Sought:</li> <li>A. Amount of Bonds Sought:</li> <li>B. Value of Sales Tax Exemption Sought</li> <li>C. Value of Real Property Tax Exemption Sought</li> <li>D. Value of Mortgage Recording Tax Exemption Sought</li> </ul>	\$4,750,000 \$250,000 \$894,663 \$85,000
4	Likelihood of accomplishing the Project in a timely fashion (please explain):	Yes X No the REP conducted feasibility analysis to craft capital campaign strategy and is conducting this campaign, which has already achieved 70% of project cost goals. Project drawings are 100% completed and is preparing for bidding and is negotiating construction financing with Pioneer Bank.

#### PROJECTED PROJECT INVESTMENT

			AC - 33-5 3 (11)	ion for inter-
A		Land-Related Costs	2 -	100 000 000 0000
	1.	Land acquisition	W-	\$350,000
	2.	Site preparation		0
	3.	Landscaping	· ·	0
	4.	Utilities and infrastructure development		\$
İ	5.	Access roads and parking development		0
1	6.	Other land-related costs (describe)		\$

В.	Building-Related Costs	
1.	Acquisition of existing structures	\$
2.	Renovation of existing structures	\$3,801,456
3.	New construction costs	\$
4.	Electrical systems	\$913,252
5.	Heating, ventilation and air conditioning	\$1,015,000
6.	Plumbing	\$204,000
7.	Other building-related costs (describe)	\$
C.	Machinery and Equipment Costs	
1.	Production and process equipment	\$
2.	Packaging equipment	
3.	Warehousing equipment	\$ \$ \$
4.	Installation costs for various equipment	\$
5.	Other equipment-related costs (describe) Theatre lighti	ng, \$1,276,000
	curtain and stage rigging systems.	
D.	Furniture and Fixture Costs	
1.	Office furniture	\$
2.	Office equipment	\$
3.	Computers	\$
4.	Other furniture-related costs (describe) Box office/c	afé \$286,000
	ork, toilet accessories, cabinets	
E.	Working Capital Costs	
1.	Operation costs	
2.	Production costs	\$
3.	Raw materials	\$
4.	Debt service	\$
5.	Relocation costs	\$
6.	Skills training	\$
7.	Other working capital-related costs (describe)	\$
	Other Holling capital related costs (Costs)	
F.	Professional Service Costs	
1.	Architecture and engineering	\$508,750
2.	Accounting/legal	\$150,000
3.	Other service-related costs (descri	be) \$300,000
Constr	ruction Management	
G.	Other Costs	
1.	Contingency	\$700,000
2.	- Mar 1 <del>-</del> 100 - 1	\$

Н		Summary of Expenditures	
	1.	Total Land-Related Costs	\$350,000
	2.	Total Building-Related Costs	\$5,933,708
	3.	Total Machinery and Equipment Costs	\$1,276,000
	4.	Total Furniture and Fixture Costs	\$286,000
	5.	Total Working Capital Costs	0
	6.	Total Professional Service Costs	\$958,750
	7.	Total Other Costs	\$700,000
		Suppose the second seco	

#### PROJECTED PROFIT

I. Please provide projected profit as defined by earnings after income tax but before depreciation and amortization:

YEAR	1	Without IDA benefits	With IDA benefits
1		(\$116,875)	\$8,125
2		(\$43,837)	\$81,163
3		(\$51,621)	\$73,379
4		(\$63,087)	\$61,913
5		(\$62,361)	\$62,639

#### PROJECTED CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

I. Please provide estimates of total construction jobs and the total annual wages and benefits of construction jobs at the Project:

Year	Number of Construction Jobs	:	Total Annual Wages and Benefits	Estimated Additional NYS Income Tax
Current Year		\$	35	\$
Year I	69		\$4,904,557	\$294,273
Year 2		\$_		\$ - Consideration - Consideratio
Year 3		\$_	11111	\$
Year 4		\$_		\$
Year 5		\$		\$

#### PROJECTED PERMANENT EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

I. Estimates of the total number of existing permanent jobs to be preserved or retained as a result of the Project are described in the tables in Section IV of the Application.

7 FT, 11 PT, 20 seasonal (25 FTE)

II. Estimates of the total new permanent jobs to be created at the Project are described in the tables in Section IV of the Application.

6

- III. Please provide estimates for the following:
  - A. Creation of New Job Skills relating to permanent jobs. Please complete Schedule A.
- IV. Provide the projected percentage of employment that would be filled by City of Albany residents:

60%

A. Provide a brief description of how the project expects to meet this percentage:

Capital Repertory Theatre will recruit workforce from the City of Albany through advertising and outreach to Albany youth service programs, as well as partnering with Albany Housing Authority to create job training and apprenticeship programs to serve AHA residents and low-income residents in the Arbor Hill neighborhood.

#### PROJECTED OPERATING IMPACT

I. Please provide estimates for the impact of Project operating purchases and sales:

NA

\$
\$
<b>\$</b>
<b>\$</b>

II. Please provide estimates for the impact of Project on existing real property taxes and new payments in lieu of taxes ("Pilot Payments"):

Year	Existing Real Property Taxes (Without IDA involvement) based on not-for-profit ownership	New Pilot Payments (With IDA)	Total (Difference)
Current Year	\$12,654	\$12,654	\$0
Year 1	\$0	\$0	\$0 \$0
Year 2	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 3	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 4	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 5	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 6	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 7	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 8	\$	\$	\$
Year 9	\$	\$	\$
Year 10	\$	\$	\$

III.	Please	indicate	which	of the	below	described	community	commitments	(as defi	ned in	the
Agency	's Proje	ect Evalua	ation an	d Assis	tance F	ramework)	will be prov	ided as a resul	t of the I	Project,	and
								ith any other ec			
commu	nity ber	efits exp	ected to	be pro	duced a	s a result o	of the Project	(attach additio	nal page	s as ne	eded
for a co	mplete	and detail	led resp	onse):							

- MWBE/DBE Participation EEO Workforce Utilization
- Inclusionary Housing

- Regional Labor
  City of Albany Labor
  Apprenticeship Program

(See attached Exhibit D)

#### CERTIFICATION

I certify that I have prepared the responses provided in this Questionnaire and that, to the best of my knowledge; such responses are true, correct, and complete.

I understand that the foregoing information and attached documentation will be relied upon, and constitute inducement for, the Agency in providing financial assistance to the Project. I certify that I am familiar with the Project and am authorized by the Company to provide the foregoing information, and such information is true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I further agree that I will advise the Agency of any changes in such information, and will answer any further questions regarding the Project prior to the closing.

I affirm under penalty of perjury that all statements made on this application are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Date Signed: November 2, 2018.

Name of Person Completing Project Questionnaire on behalf of the Company.

Name: Justin Knudsen

Phone Number: 518-382-3884 / 182

Address: 432 Stak St., Schenectedy NY

Signature:

#### SCHEDULE A

#### CREATION OF NEW JOB SKILLS

Please list the projected new job skills for the new permanent jobs to be created at the Project as a result of the undertaking of the Project by the Company.

		with the same and
New Job Skills	Number of Positions Created	Range of Salary and Benefits
Management of food service workers, culinary and hospitality	1	Salary: \$30,000-\$40,000
management, development of		Fringe: \$7,500- \$12,000
menus, ordering and stocking of food items, catering and special event management		
Management of facilities and		Salary: \$30,000-\$40,000
maintenance workers, operation of facilities systems, maintenance		Fringe: \$7,500-\$12,000
of facilities and organization of maintenance cycles		
Management of House activities		Salary: \$30,000-\$40,000
including usher corps, rental clients, coordination with		Fringe: \$7,500- \$12,000
technical and artistic teams, patron safety, performance venue setups and breakdowns and other theatre operations		
Preparation of food items,	2	
operation of kitchen systems,		Salary: \$25,000-\$30,000
catering and special event customer service, food counter customer service and sales		Fringe: \$7,500- \$12,000
Box office customer service,	1	SA HOLD
operation of ticket vending and		Salary: \$25,000-\$30,000
management software and systems		Fringe: \$7,500- \$12,000

Should you need additional space, please attach a separate sheet.

# EXHIBIT A

## **Proctors Organizational Structure – Simple View**



### PROCTORS 5%

Arts Center & Theatre of Schenectady, Inc. (ACTS) dba Proctors

FEIN# 14-1602083 501(c)3 Board Managed

PT Redevelopment Manager, LLC (PTRM) no DBA

FEIN# 20-3849194 Taxable Entity Member Managed— ACTS 100% Ownership

PT Redevelopment, LLC (PTR) dba Proctors Arts Center

FEIN# 20-3849263 Taxable Entity Member Managed – PTRM 100% Ownership 440 State Street, Inc. dba Electricity Arts & Entertainment

District FEIN# 14-1797729 501(c)3 Board Managed



Capital Repertory Company dba Capital Repertory Theatre FEIN# 13-2894677 501(c)3 Board Managed

## theRep Manager, LLC no DBA

FEIN# 82-3729615 Taxable Entity Member Managed— Capital Repertory Company 100% Ownership

> theRep, LLC no DBA

FEIN# 82-3743179
Taxable Entity
Member Managed– theRep
Manager 100% Ownership



#### Saratoga Springs Universal Preservation Hall

FEIN# 32-0033321 501(c)3 Board Managed

## UPH Saratoga Manager, LLC no DBA

FEIN# 82-3777175 Taxable Entity Member Managed- UPH 100% Ownership

## UPH Saratoga LLC no DBA

FEIN# 82-3760857 Taxable Entity Member Managed– UPH Saratoga Manager 100% Ownership

All above entities financials are consolidated at year end on the audit report

## Entity Organizational Structure (simple summary)

#### Saratoga Springs Universal Preservation Hall

Not For Profit 501 c3

FEIN# 32-0033321

- Board Managed
- One Staff Member
- · Revenue consists of donations/fundraising events
- Expenses consist of donor/fundraising activities

100% "owner" of UPH Saratoga Manager, LLC

#### **UPH Saratoga Manager, LLC**

For Profit Entity

FEIN# 82-3777175

- Two Officers (Philip M/Chris M)
- · One Staff Member
- · Managing entity of UPH Saratoga, LLC
- Expenses consist of single staff member

1% "owner" of UPH Saratoga, LLC

Partnership Investor 99% owner of UPH Saratoga, LLC

#### **UPH Saratoga, LLC**

For Profit Entity, tax exempt under IDA agreement FEIN# 82-3760857

- Member Managed
- Owns property/building improvements
- · Expenses include normal operating activities (not fundraising)
- · No staff



## Entity Organizational Structure (simple summary)

#### Capital Repertory Company dba Capital Repertory Theatre

Not For Profit 501 c3

FEIN# 13-2894677

- Board Managed
- One Staff Member
- · Revenue consists of donations/fundraising events
- · Expenses consist of donor/fundraising activities

100% "owner" of the Rep Manager, LLC

#### theRep Manager, LLC

For Profit Entity

FEIN# 82-3729615

- Two Officers (Philip M/Chris M)
- One Staff Member
- · Managing entity of UPH Saratoga, LLC
- · Expenses consist of single staff member

1% "owner" of the Rep, LLC

Partnership Investor 99% owner of the Rep, LLC

#### theRep, LLC

For Profit Entity, tax exempt under IDA agreement FEIN# 82-3743179

- Member Managed
- Owns property/building improvements
- Expenses include normal operating activities (not fundraising)
- No staff



# EXHIBIT B-1

### theREP at Livingston Square

#### Project Scope

The structure at 251 North Pearl Street will be fully renovated by Capital Repertory Company (theREP). The building's two stories and basement will be utilized for operations. With a passenger elevator serving all floors, it will be ADA compliant and include wheelchair-accessible spaces and seating.

theREP will construct a 300-seat theatre on the first floor of this structure, equipped with new LED lighting systems for state of the art control and energy efficiency, along with sound and scenery infrastructure that will provide the theatre with new technical capabilities. These modern amenities will allow theREP to produce theatre content of even greater quality while reducing operating costs. The current roster of technical equipment is inefficient and expensive to maintain, lacking modern programmable functions.

Administrative offices, a meeting space, a costume shop, and a 70-seat black box theatre will occupy the second floor. This space will be used throughout the year for education programs, film presentations, rehearsals and a variety of community meetings and events. Currently, theREP does not have enough space to accommodate all of its education programs. The new facility will allow the theatre to grow existing programs and develop new community engagement and arts programming to serve the needs of the neighborhood.

On the first floor, in addition to the theatre, theREP will feature a full-time café serving breakfast, lunch and dinner. This space doubles as pre-show lobby, box office, restaurant and neighborhood resource center. As a box office, it will be an outlet for Ticket Me, the regional ticketing system operated by Proctors that serves more than a dozen venues throughout the region. As a café, it will provide daily entrees, coffee and light fare. The café will generate approximately \$75,000 per year in additional revenue.

#### A Community Resource

As a neighborhood resource, the café space will be a place to eat, socialize and more. The café will be an official CDTA ticketing outlet and allow bus riders to purchase fare, renew stored value cards, and get information on routes and schedules. The nearest CDTA outlet is two blocks away at the Palace Box Office, while the nearest bus stop is across the street. North Pearl is a major public transit corridor. The café will also be an access point for neighborhood information, brochures, promotional materials and maps for orienting visitors. Planned streetscape improvements, pedestrian corridors between central downtown Albany and the Warehouse District and between Arbor Hill and the Corning Preserve riverfront make theREP's location a literal crossroads for the revitalizing area. A free connector shuttle is now available as well.

theREP will work with Albany Housing Authority (AHA), Trinity Alliance and other service organizations to develop programs for workforce training and job placement at the café as well as for theatre operations and related jobs. theREP will work with other stakeholders on the block to expand the Downtown Ambassadors program. Based on a successful collaboration between Proctors and City Mission in Schenectady, the Ambassadors provide job entry training and income for persons transitioning out of poverty. They patrol the neighborhood, greet residents

and visitors, assist in wayfinding and parking and act as concierges for the area. Local businesses, residents and visitors alike will benefit from the friendly service and added safety they provide.

To better understand the needs of local residents, AHA is conducting a neighborhood survey to collect information on residents' desires for programming, interest in job training or arts activities, and preferences for café menus and other services. the REP already conducts surveys of its patrons and subscribers annually, and will use this method to evaluate project success.

#### Theatre Programming

Capital Repertory Theatre is a professional, not-for-profit with a mission "to create meaningful theatre with an authentic connection to the community we serve." The theatre is committed to: 1) providing significant, high-quality, professional theatre for all people of the region; 2) ensuring that every local student experiences live theatre before high school graduation; 3) leading upstate New York in the generation of works that celebrate the heritage and history of the area; and 4) making Capital Repertory Theatre synonymous with quality in every aspect of the theatre including artists, productions, educational programs, customer service and civic leadership.

This past year, Capital Rep's education programming reached more than 16,000 children (grades K-12). In addition to student matinee performances of all main stage shows, Capital Rep develops and tours new work for young audiences. It also operates an artist residency program at Albany High School, a summer intensive, young artist development initiatives and community engagement projects throughout the year.

#### Land Information

#### Historic Location

Constructed in the late 1800s, the structure is a three-story timber construction with brick exterior, an elevator and a long awning that covers the sidewalk. It is a lot line building; there is no other land that comprises the property outside the boundaries of the structure. In the 1860s the property was a commercial bakery. The E.J. Larrabee Biscuit Company operated there for many decades, becoming one of the founding firms of Nabisco. In the 1960s, it was sold and went through a series of commercial uses.

For the past 33 years, the property at 251 North Pearl has been used as storage and offices for a local electrician, Joseph Gomez. the REP purchased the property for \$350,000 in September. It is zoned MU-CU (mixed-use, commercial urban) and the project adheres to this classification. Local approvals include planning board approval and construction permits.

theREP has undertaken a hazardous materials study as part of its due diligence. Based on the research already conducted, the project team does not anticipate any roadblocks regarding environmental conditions within the property. Studies have revealed lead paint and small amounts of asbestos that will be properly abated.

Project Location and Market Information

The only LORT within 14 counties

Capital Rep is a League of Resident Theatres (LORT) class D. This collective bargaining agreement governs wages and standards for professional theatre productions. An intrinsic component of this model is the size of the venue and the availability of actor housing. Presenting theatres like Proctors in Schenectady host theatrical productions that tour the country. Resident theatres, on the other hand, produce their own work, hiring performers, designers and technicians and constructing sets, props and costumes. These artists reside in the neighborhood for more than six weeks while working at theREP.

In order to adhere to LORT-D contractual requirements, housing for performers must be within a specific radius, the REP rents multiple apartments to fulfill this stipulation. A future phase of this project will construct additional housing to eliminate these rental costs and save approximately \$80,000 per year, while adding street-level commercial space on two vacant lots that the REP owns on the block.

#### Supportive of Local Redevelopment Plans

251 North Pearl occupies the corner where Livingston and North Pearl intersect, a nearly abandoned block between downtown and the emerging Warehouse District. The area is a Regional Economic Development Council Opportunity Agenda Zone, and is included in the City of Albany's Downtown Revitalization Initiative proposal for 2017. Community engagement and planning meetings gathered neighborhood stakeholders and sought their input on a variety of issues related to this area, including desired aesthetics of streetscape improvements, parking challenges and community needs that could be served by redevelopment efforts.

Capitalize Albany Corporation's Downtown Playbook identifies key features that are specific and relevant to this project: 1) the renovation or relocation of the REP from its current facility at 111 North Pearl; 2) the opportunity for redeveloping the vacant Gomez Building at 251 North Pearl; 3) the need for pedestrian corridors to and from the Warehouse District, downtown Albany, Arbor Hill, and the Corning Riverfront Preserve.

Arbor Hill has long been a priority for redevelopment and revitalization strategy in the city of Albany. The project supports the City of Albany's Downtown Revitalization Initiative plan, which seeks DRI funding to develop streetscape, parking and other infrastructure improvements that leverage the success of the REP at Livingston Square.

The project supports the Arbor Hill Neighborhood Plan by adaptively reusing a historic building, relocating an arts organization to the neighborhood, promoting Arbor Hill as an arts and culture destination, strengthening the neighborhood's ties to city and regional arts organizations, increasing opportunities for youth and adults to participate in arts programming, and by impacting an area identified in the plan as a primary connector in need of developing commercial vitality. The City of Albany's Albany 2030 plan echoes these priorities as well, identifying the project area as underutilized and part of a Brownfield Opportunity Area for commercial development.

#### Parking

The area surrounding the block already has significant available street parking. These spaces are not enough to accommodate theatre patrons, however. To mitigate these challenges, AHA has offered to accommodate all theatre staff in its own parking spaces across the street. In addition,

patrons will be able to park for free at the Quackenbush Garage. For patrons with mobility limitations, a free shuttle to and from the garage will be provided for all shows. This initial phase of parking accommodations has been developed in collaboration with the Albany Parking Authority and CDTA. Additional parking options are also being pursued. theREP is discussing the purchase or long term lease of nearby property to construct surface lots – at a small lot across the street and at the former "Nine Dragons" lot at the corner of Colonie and Broadway.

#### **Development Team/Ownership**

#### Organizational Structure

The facility will be owned by the REP LLC, a subsidiary of Capital Repertory Company, which is already a single-member 501c3 corporation, formally affiliated with Arts Center and Theatre of Schenectady, Inc (dba Proctors) as its single member.

Capital Repertory Company will retain full control over the property and its usage, and operate the theatre, café and education/job training programs. Proctors, per its affiliation and management partnership, will provide direct in-kind support consisting of general administrative functions, fundraising, marketing, finance, public relations, ticketing and café management.

Proctors is a national leader in performing arts venue management, serving more than 650,000 people in downtown Schenectady each year attending more than 1,700 events. It operates multiple theatre venues, a full time café and a low-carbon power plant that heats and cools more than one million square feet of Schenectady. Proctors and its staff bring national, award-winning experience in historic preservation, creative placemaking and arts-led revitalization.

#### Project Team

theREP is lead by Philip Morris, who will oversee the administration of this project as CEO of both Proctors and theREP. With more than 40 years of arts administration experience, Philip has learned firsthand how art and community co-evolve. In Jamestown, NY, he launched his first capital campaign to save the local Reg Lenna Civic Center. In 2002, he became CEO of Proctors. Armed with Philip's model of collaboration for mutual benefit and a belief that "we are only as strong as our neighbors," Proctors aggressively pursued unique partnerships within the struggling community and jumpstarted an abandoned block in downtown Schenectady.

Philip's work has earned both local and national recognition. In 2013 the Theatre Historical Society of America awarded him the Creating Theatre History Award and in 2014 UAlbany granted him an honorary degree. He has served as a faculty member at UAlbany's Rockefeller College of Public Affairs and Policy, an adjunct professor at New York University, and a member of the Capital Region Economic Development Council.

Steven T. Longo has led the Albany Housing Authority as its Executive Director for nearly 20 years. With innovative management, sensitivity to the resident clientele and a drive to improve Albany's neighborhoods using mixed-finance development, Mr. Longo has made the Authority into the city's preferred landlord and revitalization partner. In the past five years, AHA has completed \$94 million worth of community rehabilitation projects in the city of Albany, and has an additional \$46 million worth of projects in the pipeline.

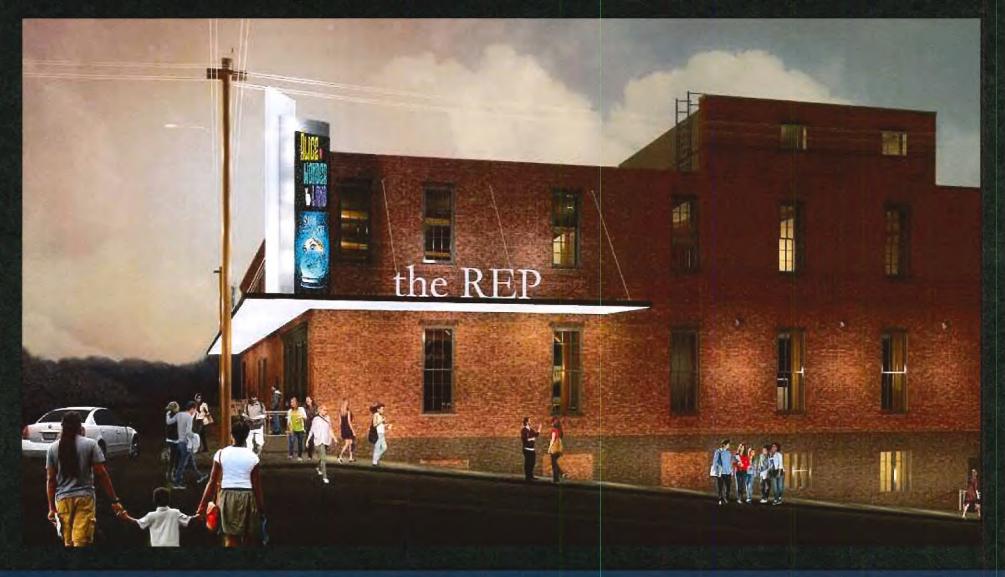
Overseeing renovation of 251 North Pearl Street is construction manager Tony Ward. A 30-year veteran of regional construction management, Mr. Ward has extensive experience with historic preservation, adaptive reuse and performing arts facilities. He previously oversaw the \$40 million expansion of Proctors, construction of the Schenectady County Community College performing arts facility and the \$3 million construction of the Adeline Graham Theatrical Training and Innovation Center at Proctors. Currently, he serves as construction manager on the \$8 million renovation of historic Universal Preservation Hall in Saratoga Springs.

Architect Ron Bagoly has been with CSArch since 1995, and as a Design Leader, he plays a vital role in all project phases, from initial long range planning through construction. Guided by the unique goals of every client, he oversees the production of architecture with a keenly tuned sense of appropriateness, economy, and creativity. Recent clients include Albany Housing Authority, [51] Omni Housing Development, LLC, Mohonasen Central School District, Bethlehem Central School District and Syracuse City School District.

## EXHIBIT B-2

# theREP at Livingston Square

The future home of professional theatre in the Capital Region



Your support will make it happen the REP





# Since 1981, Capital Repertory Theatre has produced professional theatre thanks to your generous support

Over our 36 years of excellence, we have:

Featured 236 productions **Produced 27 world premiers** Served 250,000 students **Entertained over 2,000,000** patrons



Jennifer Douglas

# Mission: To create meaningful theatre with an authentic link to the community we serve



Christopher Brasfield, Benjamin Mapp, Jason Veasey and Correy West

## In pursuit of this goal, we will:

Continue to provide significant, high-quality theatre for all people of the Capital Region

Ensure that every student in the region experiences live theatre.

Take a leadership role in defining the Capital Region as a cultural destination point

# We are the only resident, professional producing theatre in the region



Jeff Williams, Christopher McCann, David Kenner and Vanessa Sterling

## Each year, the REP:

Produces a full season of plays in downtown Albany

Impacts students throughout the region with its education programs

Features world-premiere plays

# We contribute to the Capital Region's vibrant arts economy



## **Currently theREP:**

Employs 25 FTE workers

Employs 210 artists annually

Supports 106 FTE jobs

Attracts 35,000 visitors to downtown Albany each year

Resulting in a \$3.1 million annual impact\*

# Our education programs show young people the magic of theatre



Alex Koza and Joshua Redfield

Last year, we served 17,000 students from 64 schools in 39 communities

On-the-Go! touring shows

Student Matinees

**Artist Residency Programs** 

Young Playwrights Mentorship

Summer Stage Young Acting Company and Acting Intensive

On-The-Go! - Alice in Wonderland

**atheREP**★

"theREP provides enriching artistic experiences that inspire our students to greater heights."

- Ward Dales, Performing Arts Instructor, Albany High School

# theREP's Education footprint:

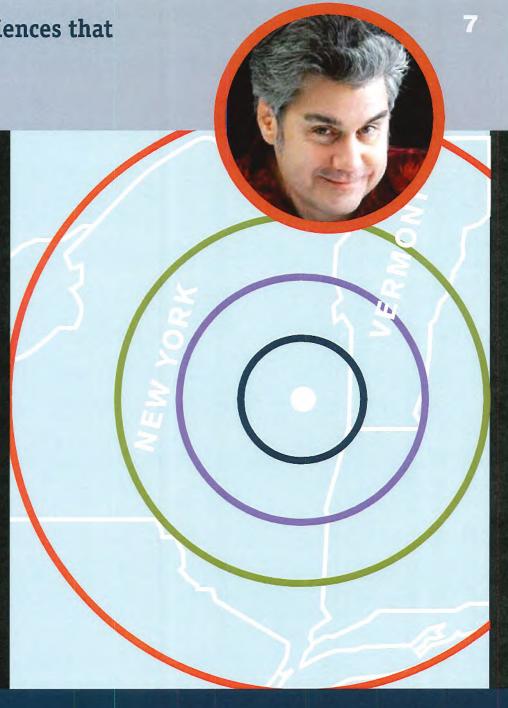
From Plattsburgh to Harlem, Utica to Vermont

We bring live theatre directly to 87 Partner Schools

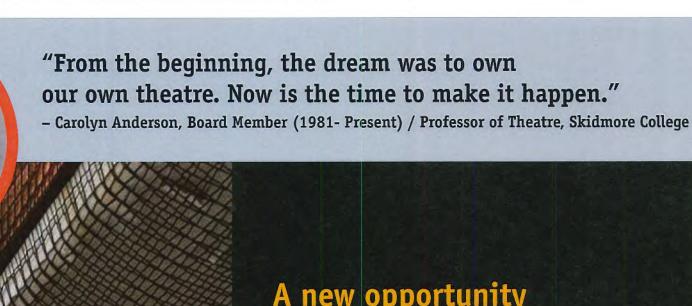
Number of partner schools within radius

**2** 15

4 66







# A new opportunity

FOR DECADES, theREP tried to gain ownership of its current facility, to no avail. Due to its deteriorating state, we had to find a new home.

IN RESPONSE, we have purchased a building just two blocks away.





### theREP will construct:

300 seat theatre Full time café and box office Administrative offices

Prop and costume shops Community event space



- Chet & Karen Opalka, Community Advocates



**STATE OF THE ART** lighting, sound and climate control

**IMPROVED** sight lines

**PREMIUM** comfort seating

**EXPANDED** cafe, lobby, and restrooms

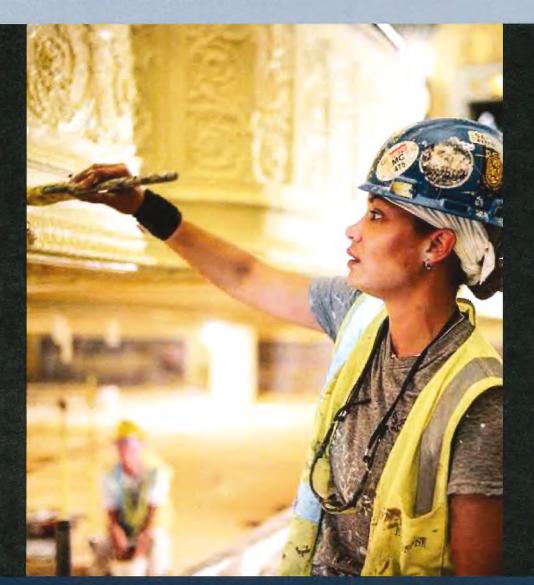
**FULL-TIME** box office

**MORE** programming and special events



"This new home for the REP supports the revitalization of downtown Albany and the vibrancy of the community."

- Kathy Sheehan, Mayor of Albany





## This project will:

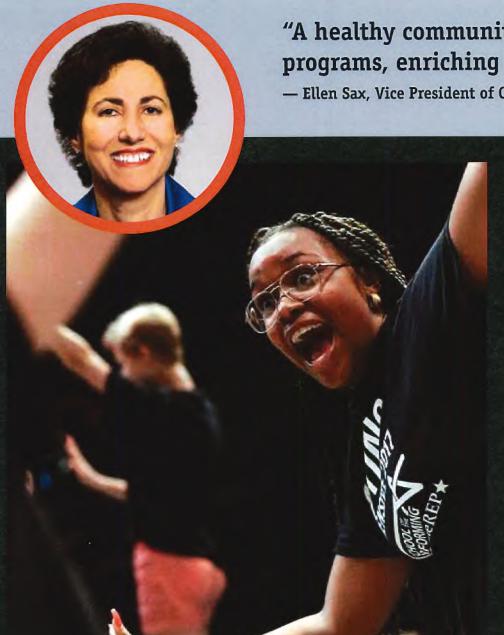
**CREATE** 47 permanent jobs and 69 construction jobs, a \$4.5 million annual impact\*

**ATTRACT** an additional 10,000 patrons annually

**GENERATE** \$150,000 in revenue and cost savings to support the REP's education programs and community mission

\*Capital District Regional Planning Commission, Economic Impact Analysis





"A healthy community needs projects like this: inclusive programs, enriching arts education and room to grow."

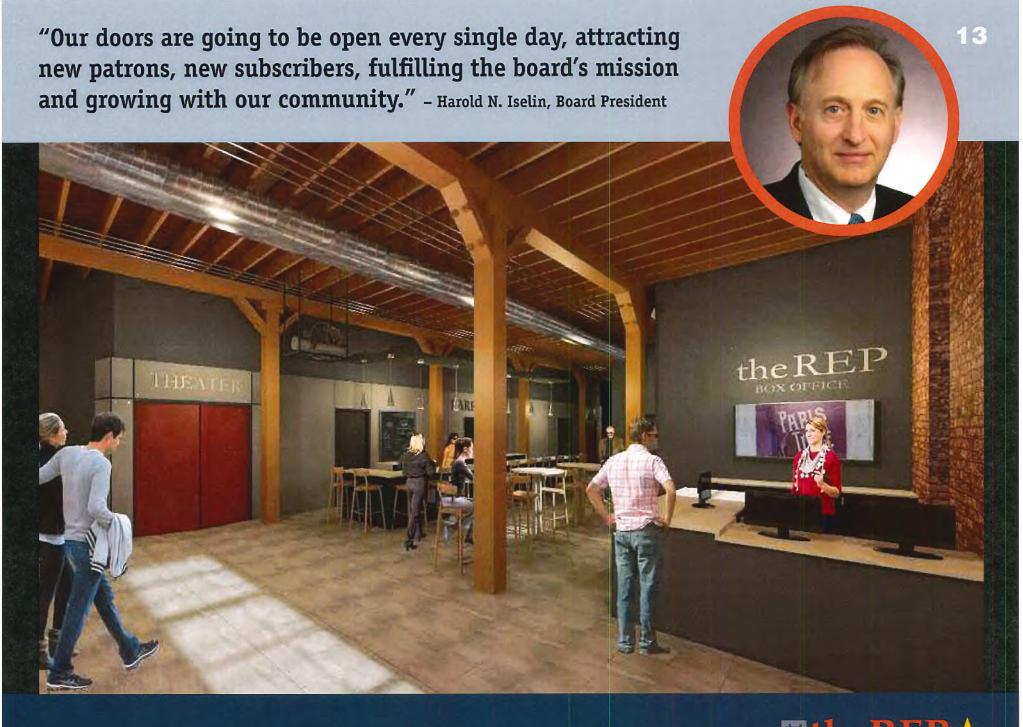
— Ellen Sax, Vice President of Community Engagement, MVP Health Care

## The project will add space to:

**EXPAND** education programs with training opportunities, creative workforce programs and development of new work

INCREASE the number of students we impact and schools we partner with

**BUILD** programs to reach new communities, fulfilling our commitment to education and outreach





# "This project is an economic priority for downtown Albany's work/play/live district."

- Sarah Reginelli, Capitalize Albany Corporation

a least eight redevelopment projects he been proposed, approved or are ing built there. One other, an apart nent building at 733 Broadway: opener In December 2015.

e the next bes

Hapidated rov

rathroad bridge

ween downtown A

warehouse district.

alldings at 800 894 Bo

ich had been tagged with red

e "X" signs warning firefight-

hazardous conditions - are

verted by Chlou into 15 apart-

The area is a bridge of sorts between the new apartments that have been builor renovated downtown and the bars restaurants and other business-

es popping up in the warehouse potential in the area at the outer edge of district just north of the Livingthe Arbor Hill neighborhood that includes ston Avenue railroad bridge.

o person who sees

Lynco, 32, wanted to pursue real me punding dates from the 1800s. estate development. The couple took on Artifacts they found Indicate It was once the challenge of moving from an aparta National Riscuit Co. bakery.

COVER STORY

NEIGHBORHOOD IN TRANSITION:

destrable, they were approached by someone who offered to buy the property. They sold their home in February

> io, and bought a townhouse tion several blocks away: Square neighborhood off nt of it what we had into three-story, 17-unit apartment buil at the corner of North Pearl and elot about the construcnd potentially real estate

nce, if nothing else."

brinch said. "It was a great The empty lot is a block away I the Palace Theatre.

TA BOX (CONTSIONS FOR THE CONTROL

ny Distilling Co., which manufacture

barrels of whiskey annually at its I

And, lynch will get his next tast

O TO WAREHO

development when he starts buildi

ANY'S EMERGING HOT SPOT WHY HERE, WHY NOW KING DOWNTOWN WITH : WAREHOUSE DISTRICT the Palace Theatre, historic Quackenbush Square, and the stark, 10 story high Leo 19 CLINTON AVE. isce Theatre wants ld \$65 million opartments. on at 2,800 saa STATUL PLACAGE **was Albany** remon Council proved transferring Alleany Distilling Co. will open a new nership to the retail store to free up space at its ater's board, a key popular distillery several blocks awar 800-804 BROADWAY Patrick Chieu plans to renovate 780 BROADWAY Patrick Obiou the former Church of Holy Brothers David and Harris Sarraf converting four impocents, possibly into a cafe of Fairbank Properties will build dilanidated a five-story, 100-unit apartment rowhouses into wy opened in 5 apartments, a ner plumbing \$2 million project Status: Plans for the \$16.5 mills Status: Under

**Image - Albany Business Review** 



our new Theatre

# An up-and-coming neighborhood

redevelopment

theREP



\$65M expansion

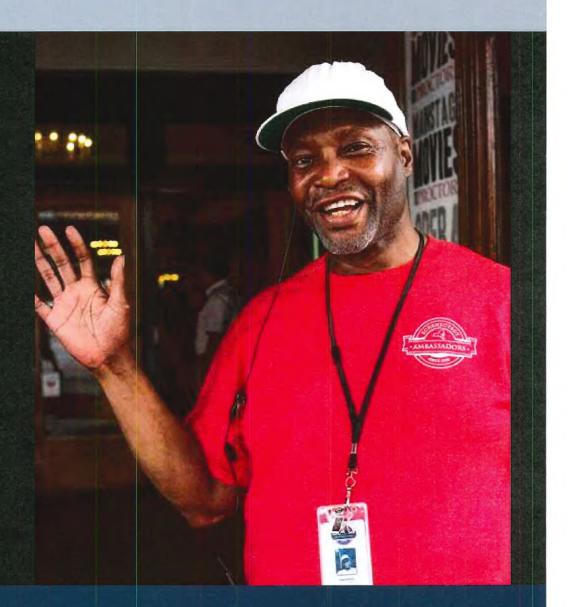
• \$2.8M Investment

• \$16.5M Investment

### For Your Convenience

## You will enjoy:

- Albany Ambassadors, helping our audiences navigate our new neigborhood and feel welcomed.
- Free shuttle service from the nearby Quackenbush Garage and Street parking as well.



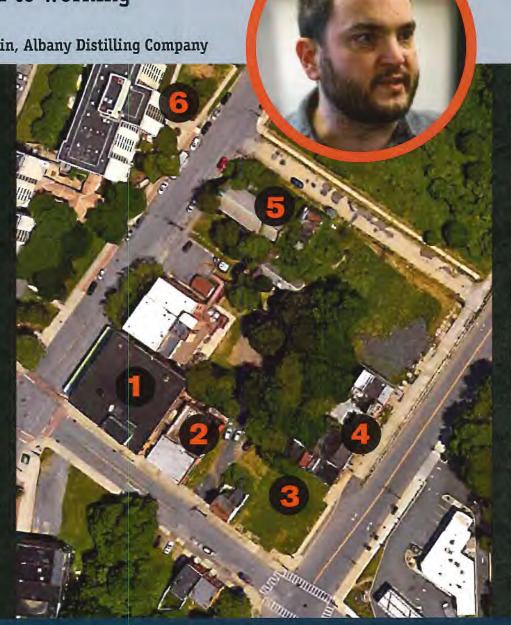


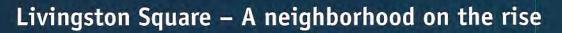
"This neighborhood is the perfect place for our expanding business, and we look forward to working with theREP as our new neighbor."

- John Curtin, Albany Distilling Company

# \$25M in construction and renovation projects:

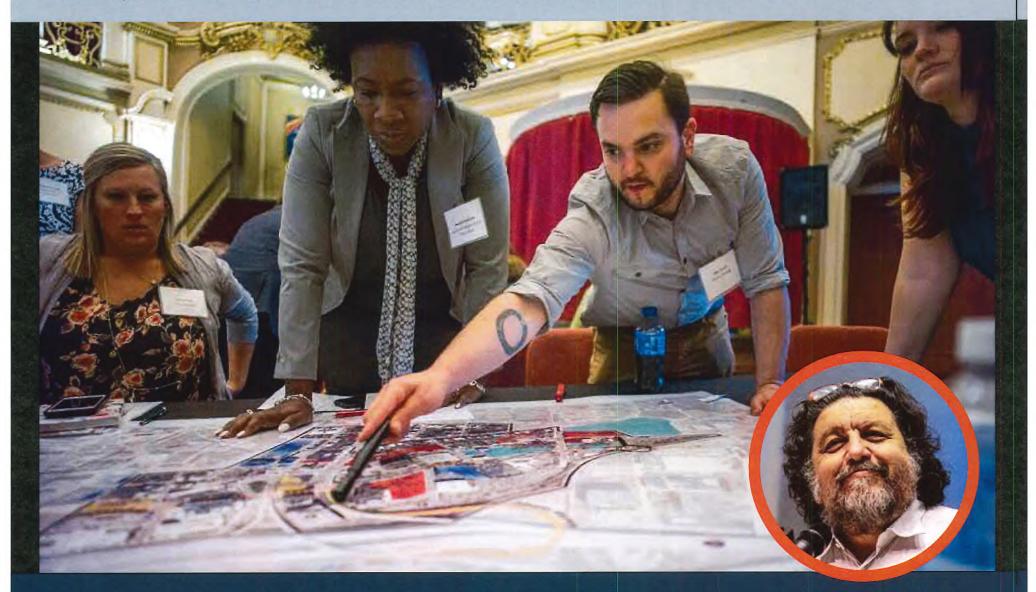
- **New Capital Repertory Theatre** 
  - **2** Albany Distilling Company
    - **3** theREP artist housing & Commercial retail
    - Mewly renovated houses
    - **5** Church of Holy Innocents redevelopment
  - **6** Community Apartment Buildings







"Ultimately, it will take many business and neighborhood partners to achieve the kind of success we envision. Nothing less than a vibrant arts corridor for Albany, stretching from the Palace to the REP's new theatre."— Philip Morris, CEO



Downtown Revitalization Initiative planning meeting



# **Campaign Leadership**

Harold N. Iselin

Board President
GreenbergTraurig LLP

**Anthony Bifaro** 

Board Vice President Community Advocate

Martha Deborah Brown

Board Secretary
Community Advocate

**Carolyn Anderson** 

Professor of Theatre, Skidmore College

Peggy Becker

Community Advocate

**Richard Carlstrom** 

Albany International Corp. (Retired)

**Albert DeSalvo** 

Community Advocate

M. Sherry Gold

Director of Treatment Services, Capital District Psychiatric Center, (Retired)

Nancy E. Hoffman, Esq.

Arbitrator

**Kimberly Sanger Jones** 

Director of Operations, E. Stewart Jones, Hacker, Murphy LLP

**Bennett Liebman** 

Government Lawyer in Residence, Albany Law School

Stephen Madarasz

Community Advocate

James H. Miller

Community Advocate

Marcus Q. Pryor

President,

Peter M. Pryor Associates

Donna J. Purnomo

Yono's / dp, An American Brasserie

Howard J. Read

Of Counsel, Read & Laniado LLP

Martha Tuck Rozett

Professor of English University at Albany, SUNY



# **Experienced Project Team**



Philip Morris – Chief Executive Officer

Maggie Mancinelli-Cahill – Producing Artistic Director

Dan Hanifin – Relationships Director

Michael McCord – Capital Campaigns Director

Tony Ward – Construction Manager, AKW Consulting

Ron Bagoly – Architect, CSArch



# **Campaign Leadership Team**

**Kaweeda Adams** 

**Deborah and Peter Brown** 

**Sherry Gold and Wendell Lorang** 

**Denise and Steve Gonick** 

**George and Christine Hearst** 

**Barbara Howard** 

**Kelly Kimbrough** 

Jim Miller

Karen and Chet Opalka

Kathy and Bob Sheehan

**David Swawite** 

Tamani Wooley



"A theatre breathes life into a community! When I think of a theatre I don't see a building, brick or mortar, I see the future." — Kevin McGuire, actor / director





**Summer Stage Young Acting Company** 

With your support it will happen



# Thank you!





The home of professional theatre in the Capital Region

# EXHIBIT C-1

	Full Time	
Position	Employees	Salary Range
Food Service Manager	1	\$35,000 - \$40,000
Food Service Agents	2	\$25,0000 - \$30,000
Box Office Customer		
Service Agent	1	\$25,000 - \$30,000
Assistant House		
Manager	1	\$30,000 - \$35,000
Facilities Manager	1	\$30,000 - \$35,000
total =	6	

# EXHIBIT C-2

### Memo



TO:

Ashley Mohl, Senior Economic Developer II

Capitalize Albany Corporation

FROM:

Sean Maguire, AICP, Director of Economic Development

Capital District Regional Planning Commission

DATE:

December 29, 2017

SUBJECT:

Economic Impact Analysis, the REP at Livingston Square

### Overview

CDRPC has prepared this economic impact analysis as you requested. Based on the information provided to CDRPC, we have developed this estimate of the economic impact associated with the construction and operation of theREP at Livingston Square. This estimate is based on the inputs that have been provided to us by Proctors for theREP. We estimate that the construction of theREP at Livingston Square would generate a temporary, county-wide impact of \$11,050,304 in total output, 69.20 jobs, and \$4,904,557 in labor income in 2018. We estimate that the operation of theREP at Livingston Square would generate a permanent, county-wide impact of \$4,454,735 in total output, 47.21 jobs, \$1,168,424 in labor income, and \$14,442 in sales taxes starting in 2019.

### Analysis

This memo includes information on the estimated total economic impact of the renovation of 251 North Pearl Street as the new and permanent home for Capital Repertory Theater. According to the applicant, once completed, "Livingston Square will be home to a new theatre facility for theREP, mixed-use and mixed-income housing, a restaurant, a café, street-level commercial space and a slate of dynamic programs providing access to professional theatre arts for the local neighborhood and for the region." We've completed an analysis of the estimated total economic impact of the project construction and day-to-day operations. The data used as inputs to this report were provided by Capitalize Albany and we performed the analysis using an IMPLAN input-Output model. IMPLAN is a commonly used model, initially developed for the USDA Forest Service in the late 1970's. Input Output (I/O) models are useful in describing how a local economy works and what are the potential economic impacts associated with a project or activity.

We summarize the estimated economic impacts of the project measured by impacted jobs<sup>1</sup>, change in income, output, and sales/property taxes. CDRPC performed this analysis using an industry-accepted input-Output model. The analysis models the direct, indirect, and induced impacts of the activities associated with the project.

CDRPC has analyzed the following activities:

- Temporary impacts associated with one-time activities including construction and professional services.
- 2. Permanent impacts associated with the day-to-day operation of the facility.

In analyzing the temporary impacts, we considered the overall construction costs and fees paid to architecture and engineering professionals. We assume that the project will be occur and be completed in 2018. We assume that all purchases are made locally. We do not consider the \$350,000 purchase agreement since if the transaction is completed, this is essentially an asset swap and does not result in new economic activity. We also did not consider loan fees paid because we did not know the specific breakdown of those fees and excluded them as to not overstate the impact that is otherwise captured through other associated activities. The costs that were used to model the temporary impacts include:

Bullding construction: \$6,497,500
 Architect/engineering fees: \$818,750
 Furniture, fixtures, and equipment: \$200,000

In analyzing the permanent impacts associated with the day-to-day operation of the facility, we were provided with the REP's annual revenue.

2016 Annual Revenue: \$2,294,113
Anticipated Café Revenue (Gross): \$250,000

### Economic Impact

Below are the total economic and tax impacts associated with the project. We split the temporary and permanent impacts for your information. We've also provided a brief definition of the effects measured, output, and value added.

Temporary Construction Impact (Construction) - 2018

Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income (\$)	Value Added (\$)	Output (\$)
Direct Effect	45,42	\$3,515,415	\$4,566,506	\$7,308,679
Indirect Effect	9.25	\$629,900	\$961,699	\$1,572,946
Induced Effect	14.53	\$759,242	\$1,361,947	\$2,168,679
Total Effect	69.20	\$4,904,557	\$6,890,152	\$11,050,304

Permanent Operation Impact (Theater and Café) - 2019

Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income (\$)	Value Added (\$)	Output (\$)
Direct Effect	28,40	\$526,663	\$1,005,218	\$2,610,817

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Input-Output models do not differentiate between full-time, part-time, or full-time equivalent jobs. The jobs impacted reflect a combination of full- and part-time jobs.

Indirect Effect	15,29	\$457,191	\$734,552	\$1,317,192
Induced Effect	3,51	\$184,571	\$331,119	\$526,726
Total Effect	47.21	\$1,168,424	\$2,070,889	\$4,454,735

After construction is completed, the operation of the theater and café is estimated to have a total output of \$3,072,793 and have an impact of 33 jobs with a total payroll of \$846,905 in 2019.

### Local Tax Impact

The IMPLAN model also estimates the impact on taxes because of the project. It is important to note that the impact does not discount for any potential incentives that the project may receive from the city, county, or state. Due to theREP's status as a tax-exempt organization, there would be no sales and use or property taxes generated on this project. For that reason, we did not include a local tax impact here. However, we did consider the impact on the project's retail café activities. Based on gross revenues, we expect that theREP will have an impact on \$14,442 in state and local sales tax.

Permanent Café O	peration In	mpact -	2019
------------------	-------------	---------	------

Description	Tax on Production and Imports
Tax on Production and Imports: Sales Tax	\$14,442

### Definition of Key Terms

#### **Direct Effects**

Direct effects are the expenditures or changes in production as the result of an activity. These expenditures or actions are used in the model to predict economic impact. They may include actual expenditures by value or the number of employees engaged in an activity.

### Indirect Effects

Indirect impacts are considered backward linkages. They include elements of the supply chain such as manufacturers, transportation, and suppliers. In examining the impact of constructing a new building, the indirect impacts may link back to suppliers of concrete, steel, and wood, the trucking company that transported the materials to either a retailer or to the construction site, and the skilled labor used in the design and construction of that building.

#### Induced Effects

Induced impacts are considered forward linkages. This is the household spending that results from the project. For example, the skilled labor used to construct the building in the example above will be paid a wage. Those wages will be used to buy goods and services for those workers, thereby resulting in household consumption spending. The labor involved in other aspects of the construction, such as the suppliers and delivery drivers will also have their own household spending.

### Output

Output represents the value of industry production. In IMPLAN these are annual production estimates for the year of the data set and are in producer prices. For manufacturers, this includes sales plus/minus change in inventory. For service sectors production = sales. For Retail and wholesale trade, output = gross margin and not gross sales.

### Type I Multiplier

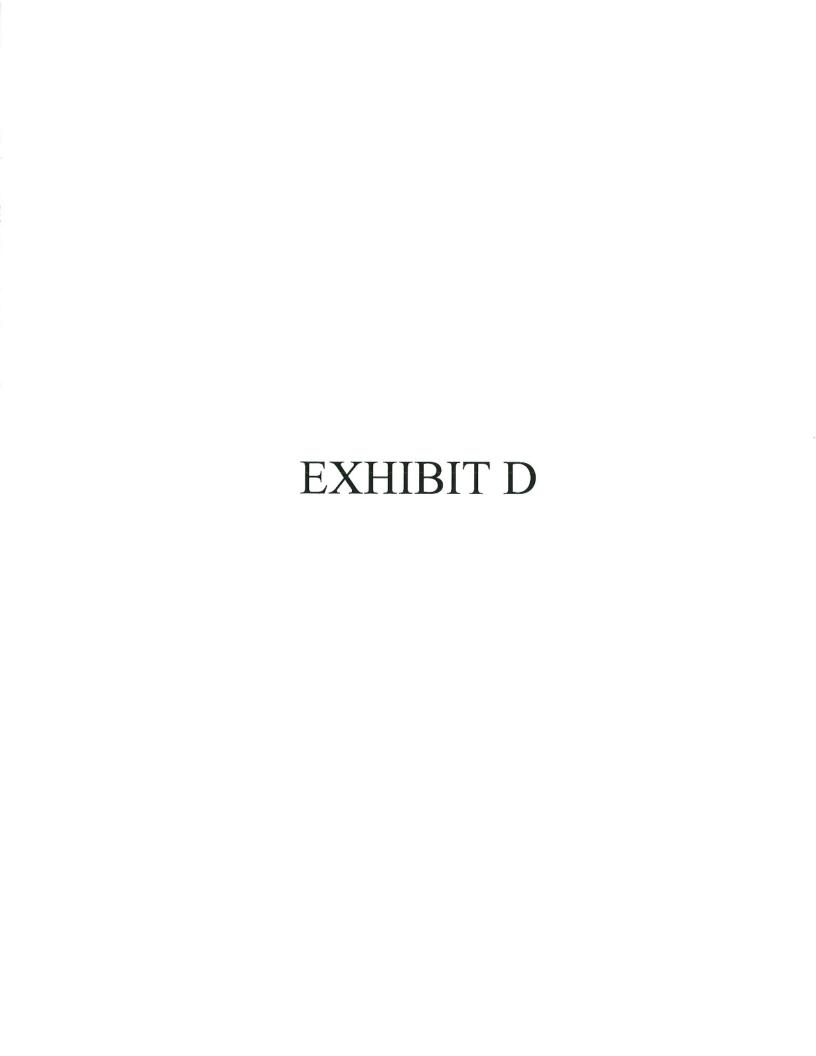
Calculated by taking the sum of the Direct Effects and the Indirect Effects and dividing by the Direct Effects. It differs from the Type SAM multiplier because it does not consider Induced Effects; they Type SAM multiplier does.

### Type SAM Multiplier

Calculated by taking the sum of the Direct Effects, Indirect Effects, and Induced Effects and dividing by the Direct Effects. It differs from the Type I multiplier because it considers Induced Effects; they Type I multiplier does not.

#### Value Added

Measures the contribution to Gross Domestic Product (GDP) made by an individual producer, industry, or sector. It represents the difference between total output and the cost of intermediate inputs. It is comprised of employee payroll, taxes, imports less subsidies, and gross operating surplus.



### Projected Operating Impact

### **Community Commitments**

Capital Repertory Theatre (theREP) will provide several Community Commitments to help ensure that this project will have a significant local impact. As a not-for-profit organization with a mission to "make meaningful theatre with an authentic link to the community we serve," theREP is dedicated to reinvesting its operating budget and its activities back into its community, through its regular productions, employment of local actors and artists and through its educational programs that reach more than 15,000 students each year.

### MWBE Utilization

With awarded grants from Restore New York, Empire State Development and NYS Homes and Community Renewal, this project has a collective required goal of approximately \$1,425,000 in MWBE utilization. theREP, working with its experienced construction team and selected contractors, will endeavor to meet these utilization targets through the employment of certified MWBE firms, contractors and subcontractors.

### EEO Workforce Utilization

State grant sources include commitments to Equal Opportunity Employment Workforce Utilization, which the REP will adhere to as part of its contractual obligation to NYS funding sources.

### Regional Labor and City of Albany Labor

theREP commits to seeking local and regional contractors to employ workers who live in both the Capital Region and the City of Albany. The project will develop a Project Labor Agreement with local unions to create a collaborative process for outreach and solicitation of local contractors. In addition, new jobs created by theREP will be filled through outreach efforts through local community workforce programs such as the City of Albany Youth and Workforce Services and Workforce Service Career Central.